

annual report

1 APRIL 2007 31 MARCH 2008

RP 243 / 2008 ISBN 978-0-621-38173-3



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

National Office of the Department of Land Affairs

Department of Land Affairs, Private Bag X833, Pretoria, 0001
Cnr Paul Kruger and Jacob Maré Streets, Pretoria, 0001
Tel: (012) 312 8911 Fax: (012) 312 8066

Office of the Director-General

Pretoria Tel: (012) 312-8503 Fax: (012) 323 6072
Cape Town Tel: (021) 456 6320 Fax: (021) 465 3282

Communication Services

Tel: (012) 312 8911 Fax: (012) 323 3693

Organisational Transformation Office

Tel: (012) 312 8131/9828 Fax: (012) 325 6184

Provincial Land Reform Offices

Eastern Cape	Tel: (041) 363 7888	Fax: (041) 363 8588
Free State	Tel: (051) 400 4200	Fax: (051) 430 2392
KwaZulu-Natal	Tel: (033) 355 4300	Fax: (033) 394 9727
Gauteng	Tel: (012) 310 6500	Fax: (012) 328 3127
Limpopo	Tel: (015) 297 3539	Fax: (015) 297 4988
Mpumalanga	Tel: (013) 755 3499	Fax: (013) 755 3529
Northern Cape	Tel: (053) 831 4090	Fax: (053) 831 4095
North West	Tel: (018) 397 9700	Fax: (018) 381 4040
Western Cape	Tel: (021) 426 2947	Fax: (021) 426 2702

Registrars of Deeds

Chief Registrar	Tel: (012) 338 7218	Fax: (012) 338 7027
Pretoria	Tel: (012) 338 7000	Fax: (012) 338 7103
Johannesburg	Tel: (011) 223 6800	Fax: (011) 223 6811
Cape Town	Tel: (021) 464 7600	Fax: (021) 464 7726
Bloemfontein	Tel: (051) 403 0300	Fax: (051) 403 0308
Pietermaritzburg	Tel: (033) 355 6800	Fax: (033) 394 6414
Vryburg	Tel: (053) 927 1076/7/8	Fax: (053) 927 4002
Kimberley	Tel: (053) 832 7228	Fax: (053) 832 5888
King William's Town	Tel: (043) 642 2741	Fax: (043) 642 4539

Surveyors-General

Chief Surveyor-General	Tel: (012) 322 5400	Fax: (012) 322 5418
Pretoria	Tel: (012) 303 1600	Fax: (012) 323 1527/321 2645
Pietermaritzburg	Tel: (033) 355 2900	Fax: (033) 394 7610
Cape Town	Tel: (021) 467 4800	Fax: (021) 465 3008
Bloemfontein	Tel: (051) 448 0955	Fax: (051) 447 8003
Mpumalanga	Tel: (013) 754 5400	Fax: (013) 755 3127

Surveys and Mapping

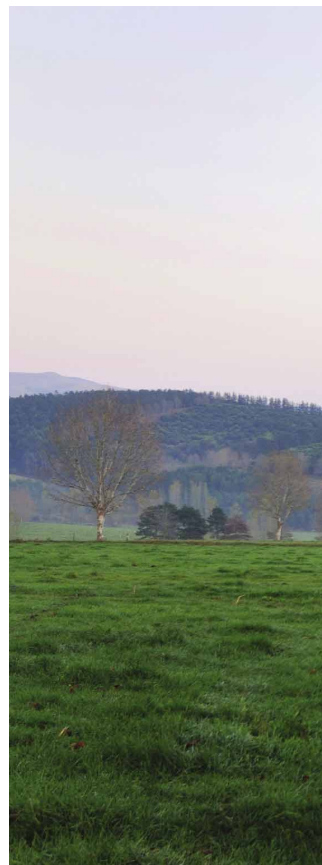
Mowbray	Tel: (021) 658 4300	Fax: (021) 689 1351
---------	---------------------	---------------------

contents | annual report

Part 1: Foreword by the Minister for Agriculture & Land Affairs	7
Part 2: General Information	
Introduction by the Director-General	13
Overview of Service Delivery Environment	15
Strategic Overview & Key Policy Developments	17
Part 3: Programmatic Context	
Programme 1: Administration	21
Programme 2: Surveys & Mapping	35
Programme 3: Cadastral Survey Management	39
Programme 4: Restitution	42
Programme 5: Land Reform	44
Reports per Provincial Land Reform Office	
Eastern Cape	49
Free State	55
Gauteng	61
KwaZulu-Natal	67
Limpopo	73
Mpumalanga	76
Northern Cape	80
North West	84
Western Cape	89
Programme 6: Spatial Planning & Information	92
Programme 7: Deeds Registration	95
Part 4: Report of the Audit Committee	
Report of the Audit Committee for the year ended 31 March 2006	103
Part 5: Annual Financial Statements	
Report of the Accounting Officer	109
Report of the Auditor-General	118
Statement of Accounting Policies & Related Matters	122
Financial Statements	127
Report of the Auditor-General on the Registration of Deeds	
Trading Account	163
Financial Statements of the Registration of Deeds Trading Account	166
Part 6: Human Resource Management	
Oversight Report National Department of Land Affairs 2005/2006	189
Abbreviations & Acronyms	233

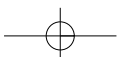
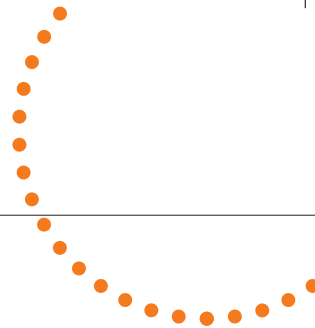
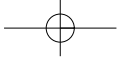
1

PART I : foreword by
the minister for
agriculture & land affairs



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA





part 1

foreword by the minister for agriculture & land affairs



*Ms Lulu
Xingwana,
Minister for
Agriculture
& Land Affairs*

Experts and economic commentators, both here and abroad, predict that the current, increasing global food prices many countries - including South Africa - are at present experiencing will continue to characterise our socio-economic landscape for a number of years - at least in the short to medium term.

Against this backdrop, the fundamental question that begs for a national, collective response is: to what extent will this scenario affect our national imperative of halving poverty, increasing employment opportunities and creating a better life for all South Africans? Equally important are the questions of whether our national, collective response is commensurate with the task at hand? And furthermore, whether the social coherence between the state, business, civil society and communities demonstrate sufficient tenacity to catapult South Africa in riding out this storm?

At the beginning of this year the ruling party provided a clear mandate and a consolidated strategic direction regarding what is required for rural development and land and agrarian reform, not only to address the legacies of the past, but also to ensure that land and agrarian reform contribute significantly to economic growth, social equity and development for all South Africans.

The combined challenges of undoing the legacies of the past, growing the economy and the increasing global food prices call upon all of us to develop a business unusual, all hands on deck to speed up change approach!

Our Ilima/Letsema campaign, which has been developed as one of the pillars of our Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP), supports and feed into the government's War on Poverty campaign spearheaded by our Deputy President.

Central to the Ilima/Letsema campaign is the mobilisation, rallying and arming of members of our communities (particularly those unemployed) as well as every possible structure at the community level, into combat-ready cadres for an-all-out war against poverty and hunger; by converting every available land into a site for food production, thereby unleashing the productive force of available but not productively utilized land; creating employment in the rural areas and contributing towards economic growth and development in our country. Ubuntu and Vukuzenzele should be our war-cry as we seek to inflict all possible damage on hunger and poverty!

The Ilima/Letsema campaign, which will be formally launched by the beginning of this third quarter, should be a daily war which reaches its crescendo between August and February annually, fought by all with the zeal, dedication and commitment proportionate to the challenges our country is facing. Most importantly, this campaign should be characterized by a hands on approach that seeks to work the

available land with communities, identifying the best possible land use for the available land, providing primary and post-production support.

The pace of redistributing white-owned agricultural land is still not at the level we would want it to be as we march towards the 2014 target. However, the recent, visible and quantifiable improvements in land delivery instills in us confidence that no matter how perilous our road may be, we are, inch by inch, inflicting an agonising wound on years of apartheid legacies and reconstructing the lives of many men, women and the youths - particularly those in the rural areas.

These improvements were made possible largely by the strategic interventions we have recently been implementing, such as Pro-Active Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS). To unleash the full potential of PLAS and leverage its contribution towards increasing the pace of land reform in South Africa, we have taken to parliament the Provision of Land and Assistance Bill, which is aimed at providing a more conducive environment for the sustainable implementation of land reform by, amongst others, enabling the Department to transfer land that is "boerbaar" to our beneficiaries.

Land reform implementation should not be based largely on the ability of land reform beneficiaries – often poor communities – to finance such transactions. The State should provide the means and support to enable beneficiaries to access land. In line with this principle and against the backdrop of skyrocketing land prices, there is an urgent need to review the levels of state support to the beneficiaries to ensure they are able to farm effectively immediately after land acquisition.

On the restitution side, the Commission has settled more than 95% of total claims lodged, and is currently working on the remaining, more complex, rural land claims. Given the State's inherent responsibility to settle all outstanding claims, the Commission has developed a detailed implementation plan to ensure the State discharges of its responsibilities.

Renewed energy has been injected into fast-tracking the finalization of the development of policy instruments, which are aimed at removing obstacles to effective, seamless and rapid land reform, against the background of slow land reform pace in the first decade of freedom.

Further progress has also been made in respect of policy on the regulation of conditions under which foreigners can buy land in South Africa. Subsequent to the presentation of the recommendations by the Panel of Experts investigating this matter, draft policy legislation has been circulated to other governmental departments for their inputs.

The days of the current situation, typified by different tiers of government implementing different legislations for spatial planning, will, hopefully soon come to an end once the Land Use Management Bill (LUMB) has finally been enacted. The Bill, which has recently been approved by the Portfolio Committee, is intended to, amongst others, rationalise existing laws and systems which proliferate the three spheres of government. In line with Cabinet instruction, some aspects of the Bill were piloted in several municipalities.

Land and agrarian reform will never be possible without the active participation and support from our different stakeholders. Our relationship with our stakeholders has been strengthening from one year to the other. Interaction between the Ministry and stakeholders has been formalized through the establishment of a Ministerial Advisory Council.

August 2008 marked the 52nd anniversary of the legendary march of South African women to the capital of apartheid, Pretoria, to protest against the pass laws as well as the colonial and apartheid yokes they had to endure. Freedom in all its manifestations will remain meaningless unless we ensure that women of South Africa, particularly in our impoverished rural areas, are free from oppression; are empowered to access the means of production; are empowered to fight poverty and are empowered to participate in the economic life of our country.

It is therefore, fundamental that we create a political and economic space for women, for the success of our land and agrarian revolution will not be guaranteed unless we ensure the active participation and the enlisting of women and the youth as active cadres in our war on poverty. It is no coincidence therefore, that Women in Agriculture and Rural Development (WARD) grew from strength to strength in this period as well as the Youth in Agriculture and Rural Development (YARD) structures, were launched in provinces.

The recent celebrations of the female farmer of the year on 26th August bear testimony to what women can do once empowered! I would like to take this opportunity to salute and congratulate my predecessor, Minister Thoko Didiza, for the central role she played in the establishment of the Women Farmer of the Year 10 years ago, an award that acknowledges the role women play in the fight against poverty and hunger.

Finally, a major research undertaken by the Department Of Land Affairs between 2005 and 2007, to establish the impact of land reform in improving the quality of life of land reform beneficiary, validates our assertion that ours is a job aimed at directly changing the lives of our people for the better.

The research indicated, amongst others, that food security is probably the most important determinant of well-being that could be directly affected by land reform and some of the key findings of the research include, amongst others, the assertion that the "land reform programme does make a contribution in this regards"

We can with confidence, say that the green revolution has begun.

Let me take this opportunity to thank all of the persons who have contributed to our success during the year under review. I particularly want to thank the Deputy Minister for his insight, advice and leadership. The Portfolio Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs have continued to provide their guidance and oversight that has been so useful in policy development, planning and implementation.

All power to the women!

Masibuyelini amasimung! Lehuma le tswa tshimong!!



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

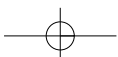
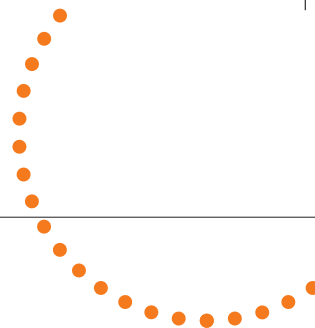
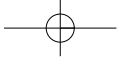
2

PART 2 : general
information



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA





part 2

overview by the director-general



*Mr Tozi Gwanya,
Director-General
Department: Land
Affairs*

D

During the year under review the Department transferred 340 880 hectares to 9153 beneficiaries, compared to the 258 890 hectares transferred to 9405 beneficiaries in the 2006/07 financial year. The performance in redistribution increased by 81 990 hectares or 75, 9%. The Pro-Active Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS) was the vehicle through which 169 818 hectares were acquired.

The high cost of land in South Africa remained a challenge for land redistribution. In previous years the Department could purchase grazing land for approximately R700/ha. In the year under review the figure increased to R3898/ha. The Department spent R1 328.40 m on land transfer as compared to the R672.54 m spent in the 2006/07 financial year. Looking at these figures, it is clear that land prices increased considerably during 2006 and 2007. The DLA must adjust projections from a linear approach to the incremental approach (exponential analysis) as per the Incremental scenario developed for 2008/09 – 2014. It was also clear that in order for the Department to realize its strategic goal of transferring 30% of white-owned agricultural land by 2014, more resources were needed. The analysis relates to what the future holds for land delivery, the Department will be buying less land with more money.

The Restitution Programme settled 330 land claims. During the year under review, the Restitution Programme approved 432 226 ha of land which cost R2, 543, 147, 365.76. The complexity of rural claims makes it a time-consuming process to unravel and settle such claims. Cabinet has been informed about the challenges that are facing the Commission in settling the outstanding complex rural claims. The challenges include the following:

- Disputes with landowners around the validity of claims and the land prices
- Boundary disputed among claimant communities as well as disagreements about land use
- Disputes about traditional leadership, including issues about land ownership
- Unresolved disputes that are referred to the Land Claims Court
- Conflict of interest among various stakeholders (eg business, conservation, forestry, mining etc).

In addressing the issue of security of tenure for farm workers and people living in communal areas, guidelines were jointly developed between the Branch: Land and Tenure Reform and the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights to ensure that tenure security of farm dwellers is ensured when restitution claims are settled. The results of this process will be evident in the 2008/09 financial year.

To ensure department-wide compliance, the Chief-Directorate: Financial Management developed and implemented effective pro-active systems, namely, the Early Warning Reports and regular expenditure trends reports to senior managers. These systems alert management to irregularities and non-compliance in expenditure.

Throughout the years, the management of state land lease revenue has been problematic until the last financial year when the Chief-Directorate developed and implemented a two phased plan. The plan yielded results during the year under review as monthly reconciliations of revenue were done.

The Department continuously strives to improve its products and services in order to improve service delivery. During the year under review, the Department (and other government departments), together with the Belgian Government finalized the Settlement and Implementation Strategy (SIS). This Strategy was developed to deal with unsustainable land reform projects. It aims to provide comprehensive support to ensure project sustainability. This strategy formed part of the Land and Agrarian Reform Project (LARP) which was finalized during the 2007/8 financial year. The project was developed when the South African President challenged all Directors-General to devise projects that would have maximum impact on the eradication of poverty, job creation, and economic growth in the next two years, with special focus on the vulnerable groups, i.e. women and youth. The project was a joint initiative between the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Land Affairs.

In the year ahead, 2008/9, we will review the reform grants by:

- Introducing general conditions that are aimed at sustainable land reform and increased productivity and these will include the:
 - "use-it-or-loose-it" principle
 - "no-absentee-landlordism"
 - state's right of first refusal
 - sub-leasing of agricultural land
- Increasing the LRAD grant to a minimum of R111 152 to a maximum of R430 857
- Improving what is currently called SLAG (to be named Settlement and Production Land Acquisition Grant –

SPLAG) by emphasizing production and increasing it to R111 152 per household, with an additional possibility of an LRAD grant to those who qualify

- Introducing the new Land for Agriculture and Sustainable Settlement (LASS) which will enable municipalities to acquire land for urban agriculture and housing

The Monitoring & Evaluation (M&E) Directorate completed the Communal Land Rights Act (CLaRA) baseline study and the findings were utilized for the finalization of CLaRA implementation strategy.

The Department provides national mapping, aerial photography and other imagery, integrated spatial reference frameworks and other geo-spatial information in support of the national infrastructure and for sustainable development. It also supports land reform and other public services. The Department deepened its commitment to the African Agenda by developing projects for NEPAD, particularly in SADC.

In the spirit of bringing services to the people, a new Deeds Registry Office will become operational in Limpopo in the 2008/9 financial year. During 2007-08 the department received approval to implement a new improved organisational structure that will enable the department to achieve its objectives.

I must thank all of the staff who have worked long hours, beyond the call of duty, making our achievements possible this year. I know and I am on record having said there is much more room for improvement.

Let me thank AgriSA, NAFU and TAUSA, including all of their members who have co-operated, despite our strong differences of opinions on some of the issues. This is also true with the various organs of civil society and non-governmental organizations (NGOs). Land reform is a constitutional imperative in the public interest and is thus bigger than all of us. We have to work together to realize the vision of a better life for all.

I must thank all the donors, especially the Belgians, BTC and DFID, who are behind our post-settlement support projects. This also goes for the universities who are assisting our beneficiaries with capacity building.

part 2

overview of the service delivery environment

Voted funds

Appropriation	Main Appropriation R'000	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Actual Amount Spent R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
	5,678,519	5,928,269	5,897,497	30,772
Responsible Minister	Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs			
Administering Department	Department of Land Affairs			
Accounting Officer	Director-General of Department of Land Affairs			

Aim of the Vote

The aim of the Department of Land Affairs is to provide an equitable and sustainable Land dispensation that result in socio-economic development for all South Africans.

Key measurable objectives & programmes

Programme	Key measurable objective
Programme 1: Administration	Provide strategic and logical support in the form of executive and corporate services.
Programme 2: Surveys & Mapping	Provision of accurate, up to date and accessible maps and other geo-spatial information, imagery and an integrated spatial reference framework to enhance planning and monitoring of Land Reform, nationally and regionally.
Programme 3: Cadastral Surveys	Approval, maintenance and archiving of cadastral survey documents submitted by Land surveyors, supplying cadastral information and facilitating the regulation of cadastral surveys, in order to support and facilitate Land development, with special emphasis on Land Reform.
Programme 4: Restitution	Resolve restitution claims within the target period through negotiated settlements that restore Land Rights and award alternative forms of equitable redress to claimants.

Key measurable objectives & programmes (continued)

Programme	Key measurable objective
Programme 5: Land & Tenure Reform	Ensure that sustainable benefits of economic accrue to previously disadvantaged communities, groups and individuals.
Programme 6: Spatial Planning & Information	Provision of legislative, institutional and technical skills support to regulate and guide settlement development, Land Use management and spatial information management.
Programme 7: Deeds Registration (Auxiliary Services)	To provide a high quality deeds registration system whereby secure titles are registered and speedy and accurate information is provided.

Overview of the service delivery environment

The Department committed itself to the Batho Pele principles in ensuring the delivery of services to all South African citizens. In this regard the department, through its various programmes continuously strives to improve the way services are provided to its clients.

In contributing to the broader Departmental core objective of redistributing 30% of Commercial Agricultural Land by 2014, the Land Redistribution Programme delivered 347,011.4967 ha of white-owned Commercial Agricultural Land benefiting 8574 beneficiaries. The annual target in this regard was 2,5 million hectares and 7500 beneficiaries from the previously disadvantaged group.

The challenge for land redistribution remains the high cost of land in South Africa. In previous years the Department purchased grazing land for an average of R700/ha. Today, this figure has increased enormously to R3898/ha.

Under the Land Restitution Programme the Department delivered 432 226 ha through the settlement of Land Claims. The hectares delivered benefited 142,766 beneficiaries. The Programme also continues to acquire state land for Restitution Claimants in contribution to the redistribution of 30% of white owned Commercial Agricultural Land by 2014 for sustainable agricultural development. The Programme targeted to settle 3590 rural land claims in the year under review, 415 were approved, and of these 330 were settled. To this end about 4900 Land Claims are still outstanding. The challenge for Restitution has been the complex processes involved in settling outstanding rural claims and the cost of acquiring the land.

In total the Department delivered 773 106 hectares to about 151340 beneficiaries of previously disadvantaged groups.

Departmental expenditure

GFS Classification	Budget allocated R'000	Expenditure to date R'000	Expenditure as % of budget
Compensation of employees	479,263	476,092	99.3%
Goods and Services	674,964	668,388	99.0%
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	3,832	0.0%
Transfers to households	3,854,936	3,832,849	99.4%
Others	919,106	916,336	99.7%
TOTAL	5,928,269	5,897,497	99.5%

part 2

strategic overview & key policy developments

The foundation laid in the past year on policy reforms made it possible for substantial progress to be achieved in the 2007/8 year. The report by the Panel of Experts on the Ownership of Land by Foreigners was presented to Cabinet. Cabinet directed for its publication and a comparative analysis on how other countries have managed such a complex policy matter. The report was indeed published and substantive comments were received. A policy document and draft legislation will be available before the end of 2008/09 year in this regard.

The Willing Buyer Willing Seller Review was completed and also presented to Cabinet. Cabinet asked for further work and greater clarity to be provided on the proposed land acquisition models and for the Review to be published. Such work is currently being done and will be completed during the 2008/09 year.

The necessary balance between accelerating land redistribution whilst simultaneously achieving sustainable land reform necessitated the amendment of the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993). This is meant to create the possibility for the Minister to acquire more than just virgin land with no agricultural implements. The Provision of Land and Assistance Amendment Bill was consequently produced and published in February 2008 for comments and will be finalized during the 2008 Parliamentary Programme.

Substantial work was also done to review the Land Reform Grants so as to create the necessary environment for acceleration and sustainability to be read in the same sentence and therefore benefit the poor. The Proactive Land Acquisition Strategy and the Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development Sub-Programme were consequently reviewed and this will definitely result in improved performance in the year 2008/09.

In pursuance of the recommendations of the Land Summit held in 2005, land reform stakeholders have continuously been engaged towards a broader review of the Land Reform Policies in South Africa. Research work is underway and continuous consultations will be taking place in this regard.

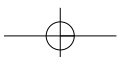
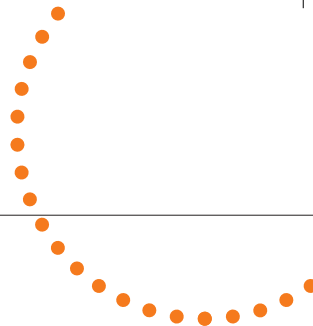
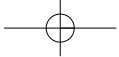
3

PART 3 : programmatic context



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA





programme 1

administration

Office of the Director-General

Executive Services

The Directorate: Executive Services is responsible for providing structured administrative, advisory and personal support to the Director-General to facilitate the effective performance of his day-to-day tasks. The Directorate performs specialised functions and is divided into Pretoria-based Sub-directorates: Administrative Support and Secretariat Support Services and a Cape Town-based Sub-directorate: Parliamentary Support. Together the three sub-directorates ensure a coherent method of channelling vital information to the Director-General.

One of the principal functions of the Sub-directorate: Administrative Support is the processing of Ministerial and Director-General enquiries. A turnaround time of one day was achieved in respect of these tasks. This can be regarded as exceptional performance considering that a total of 1 351 Ministerial and Director-General enquiries were dealt with during the period under review. This component also facilitates the flow of submissions to and from the Director-General, attends to quality control and renders advice to the Director-General in this regard. A total of 1 046 submissions were attended to with a turnaround time of two days.

The Sub-directorate: Secretariat Support Services was added to the Directorate: Executive Services in August 2007. This Sub-directorate provides reliable secretariat support to the Director-General and is responsible for developing and implementing an effective follow-up system for decisions and allocation of tasks emanating from meetings chaired by the Director-General. Since August 2007 the Secretariat arranged 13 meetings, of which 12 have been minuted. The meetings were a Ministerial Lekgotla, a Senior Management Service (SMS) conference, two Quarterly Review and Assessment meetings, two Top Management meetings and seven Strategic Management Committee (SMC) meetings. The component developed and implemented a checklist for meetings, standardised the format of agendas, minutes and action lists, reviewed and revised attendance of meetings and implemented a paperless system for meetings. The component developed an electronic and manual archiving system that is line with the Minimum Information Security Standards.

The Sub-directorate: Parliamentary Support monitors events in Parliament and ensures that all Parliamentary obligations are adequately fulfilled by the Department. It is a vital link between the Department, the Ministry and Parliament, and to a great

extent is responsible for facilitating an active communication network between the DLA, Parliament and other ministries. This component attended and reported on 31 Parliamentary Portfolio and Select Committee meetings dealing with, amongst others, the report and recommendations by the panel of experts on the development of Policy regarding Land Ownership by Foreigners in South Africa (PLOF); progress on the implementation of the Communal Land Rights Act (CLaRA); several hearings on the eviction of farm workers; quarterly progress reports on departmental performance; and annual reports and strategic plans of the Department, the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights and the Ingonyama Trust Board.

The Unit monitored and reported on the legislation of other departments, including the National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Bill, the Repeal of the Black Administration Act Amendment Bill, the Broadband Infraco Bill, and the Social Housing Bill. This component ensured the timely tabling in Parliament of the Land Use Management Bill in March 2008 and documents such as the strategic plans and annual reports of the Department, the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights and the Ingonyama Trust Board.

Another important Parliamentary responsibility is to monitor and scrutinize Cabinet memoranda and Parliamentary question papers. A total of 452 Cabinet memoranda and 105 Parliamentary bills were scrutinized to determine their possible impact on departmental interests. A further 76 Parliamentary questions were processed and tabled during the period under review.

Gender Unit

During the financial year 2007/08 the Gender Unit had set itself the following outputs:

- Guidelines for Women-only projects
- Facilitation of Women in Agriculture and Rural Development (WARD) processes
- Appropriate implementation structures established and gender expertise recruited
- Gender mainstreaming facilitated
- Advocacy programmes promoted internally and externally

The above-mentioned outputs contributed to the creation of an enabling environment for women and gender issues in the Department to be undertaken, and the Department as such consolidated its commitment to women empowerment and attainment of gender equality.

The Department adopted both the Women In Development (WID) / Women And Development (WAD) and Gender And Development (GAD) approaches in advancing women's needs and interests in land. Guidelines that promoted women-only projects were developed in the context of a checklist for projects, comprehensive Gender Monitoring and Evaluation Indicators, and inputs made into the vulnerable group workstream processes.

Work with WARD focused mainly on knowing who is who in the structure, and coordination protocols were settled with the Ministry and DoA. The Gender Unit actively participated in the activities of this structure by assisting with strategic planning and in advocacy programmes countrywide. To this end a recruitment process of Gender Specialist in the provinces was initiated in order to consolidate a working relationship with the structure.

With regard to operational tools that respond to Gender Mainstreaming, viz. Gender Responsive Budgeting, and the

Children's Rights and Older Persons' Rights Frameworks, the Gender Unit procured the services of consultants who would develop those tools for the Department. With regard to the Women and Gender training manual, the Gender Unit ensured that a bid was advertised and initial adjudication process conducted. The real work would be done in the 2008/09 financial year.

All the planned advocacy programmes were successfully held with the Ministry, DLA and DoA staff members and communities. World Rural Women's Day was celebrated in Ga-Sekororo, Limpopo, and International Women's Day in Gauteng. All the provinces participated, which enhanced collaboration with WARD.

Challenges

These achievements encountered the following challenges:

- Lack of understanding of the complementary roles that the Gender Unit plays with the M & E Directorate
- The recruitment and selection process of Gender Specialists during the overall departmental restructuring – especially with regard to the new departmental structure
- Coordination of critical activities, especially advocacy programmes, with colleagues outside the Department of Land Affairs
- Bid processes that are subject to response from potential bidders

Monitoring & Evaluation

As one of the support functions, the Directorate: Monitoring and Evaluation is responsible for continued improvement of the M&E framework. The Directorate: M&E is responsible for Programme Performance Monitoring, Statistical Services and Evaluations. In order to improve monitoring and evaluation within the Department, the Directorate expanded its programme performance monitoring activities beyond the three legs of land reform to include all programmes in the departmental strategic plan according to the budget vote and allocation.

This improvement was significant as it brought the Department steadily closer to timely provision of performance information. The Directorate focused its evaluation capacity on completing two evaluations, namely the Quality of Life Survey and the CLaRA baseline study. The Directorate continues to strive to enhance the production of statistics in the Department.

Security Management Services

Purpose

To ensure the implementation of safety and security standards and services in the Department, manage the total security function (personnel, physical, document, communication, computer and surveillance security), and ensure a healthy and safe working environment.

Measurable objective

Provision of safety and security systems that ensure the protection of State assets.

Service delivery objectives and indicators

- Security clearance of all staff members by March 2009
- Improved information security by March 2008
- Standardisation of physical security measures

Service delivery achievements

Security clearance of staff members: 110 staff members received positive security clearance. The Department is building capacity for a Security Vetting Fieldwork Unit as directed by the Department of Public Service Administration and the National Intelligence Agency. Security clearance will be fast tracked in the 2009/10 financial year as per the directive.

Standardisation of physical security measures

Implemented standardised physical security measures at the Regional Land Claims Commission in Kwazulu-Natal and North West, the Cape Town Deeds Office and the Surveyor-General's Offices. Tender processes were finalised for security at all offices in Limpopo, Mpumalaga, North West and Gauteng.

Internal Audit

Purpose:

The purpose of Internal Audit is to provide assurance services in the form of internal audit services.

Measurable objective:

To improve the internal control systems through effective internal auditing.

Service delivery objectives and indicators:

To improve the Department of Land Affairs' systems of internal controls.

Service delivery achievements:

During the financial year Internal Audit executed the fourth Annual Audit Plan, consisting of 22 700 hours for three comprehensive audit projects. These were financial/operational/compliance audits, performance audits, legal compliance audits, fraud risk reviews and IT audits; one financial/operational/compliance audit and one financial/operational/compliance and fraud risk review audit. The approved audit plan projects were executed in the DLA's National Office as well as in two regional offices. Internal Audit completed 14 forensic investigation projects while another 24 are in progress. Internal Audit experienced challenges with capacity building, and outsourced five projects. Internal Audit assisted in the risk management function of the Department.

Sub-programmes	Outputs	Output performance measures/service delivery indicators	Actual performance against target	
			Target	Actual
Office of the Director-General	Functional systems of internal auditing	Annual Audit Plan deliverables completed and approved by the Audit Committee	July 2008	July 2008

Chief Directorate: Human Capital & Organisational Development

Purpose

The main purpose of this sub-programme is to provide effective and efficient support to the Department to enable it to strive for better service delivery.

The main focus points during the year under review were:

- New structure for the Department of Land Affairs
- New head office, namely Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Project
- Selection and recruitment project
- Departmental skills audit project
- Bursary programme
- Youth and disability empowerment strategies
- Employment equity programme
- Batho Pele programme

Challenges

The key challenges that faced the Chief Directorate were the finalisation of the proposed new structure (Project Tsotsotse) and capacity constraints in the Department due to high staff turnover.

1. New Structure

The project was implemented in two phases. During Phase I, a detailed analysis of both core and support business

processes based on the creation of a process model for the Department took place in collaboration with the identified business process owners. A detailed business process model was delivered to the Department and was signed off by the Department's senior management. Phase I was completed during 2006/07 financial year.

Based on the process design and resulting requirements determined during Phase I, the agreed business processes were handed over to the Consortium's organisation design team for implementation of Phase 2 of the project. This involved the design of appropriate organisational structures based on the agreed business processes and the development of an integrated HR plan to staff the proposed organization.

The purpose of Phase 2 of Project Tsotsotse was to determine the functions of the Department, using the process analysis as a basis, and to compile the staff establishment, including the number of posts, as a derivative of the functions, resulting in final delivery of a process-driven structure. The organisational restructuring was aimed at positioning and harmonising roles and functions within the Department to effectively achieve the work required to satisfy stakeholders.

A presentation was made to the Minister on 11 June 2007. The Minister made specific comments and inputs, on which the structure was amended.

On 31 August 2007 the amended structure was presented to the Minister and members of top management. Further guidelines and inputs were provided to optimize the

structure.

During the Mincom held on 1 October 2007 and again on 8 October 2007, additional guidelines were provided by the Minister to finalise the submission.

On 12 November 2007 the Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs approved the proposed structure in principle, setting in motion the process of consultation with the Minister of the Department of Public Service and Administration (MPSA).

A letter of support was received on 11 March 2008 from Minister Moleketi of the DPSA, with the recommendation that job evaluations be conducted on the proposed structure before final approval by the Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs.

Capturing of the establishment of the Restitution Branch on PERSAL was completed and a "dummy" for new structure was created in Excel format. The existing structure was updated on PERSAL.

2. New Head Office PPP Project

The envisaged working environment will include the head office functions of the National Department and those provincial functions that are based in Pretoria. The Department engaged itself in the feasibility study, the

conclusion of which was delayed due to the slower than expected acquisition of the site.

The project was re-costed and still provides value-for-money to Government. The team commenced with drafting of the procurement documents, which should be issued in the second half of 2008 after the relevant National Treasury approvals. The creation of a PPP contract management unit was accommodated in the new staff structure and a Contract Manager was appointed to support the Project Officer.

3. Selection and Recruitment Project

Due to the high number of vacancies and high staff turnover, the Department engaged a service provider to fast-track the recruitment process.

The service provider was appointed in December 2006 with the following functions:

- Advertising
- Assessment
- Kroll verification
- Response handling

The selection and recruitment project doubled the number of appointments made in the financial year. The following table tracks the efforts of the past six financial years.

Description	20020401 - 20030331	20030401 - 20040331	20040401 - 20050331	20050401 - 20060331	20060401 - 20070331	20070401 - 20080331
Employees	2,783	2,781	2,765	3,305	3,239	3,229
Vacancies	797	799	1,133	1,014	1,045	1,219
Vacancy Rate (%)	22.26	22.32	29.07	23.48	24.39	27.41
Total Posts	3,580	3,580	3,898	4,319	4,284	4,448
New Appointments	210	154	509	354	253	628
Transfers to DLA	173	30	157	49	151	154
Internal Promotions	162	160	425	316	396	666
Total Posts Filled	545	344	1,091	719	800	1,448
Deaths	23	20	23	18	22	19
Resignations	305	148	75	314	341	193
Retirement	20	26	17	16	13	23
Dismissal	13	3	7	6	3	6
Severance Package	-	-	-	-	-	27
Internal Promotions	162	160	425	316	396	666
Transfers from DLA	24	3	4	115	35	159
Total Loss	547	360	551	785	810	1,093
Posts Abolished	-	-	-	35	-	448
Posts Created	-	318	421	-	164	577
Employees	2,781	2,765	3,305	3,239	3,229	3,584
Vacancies	799	1,133	1,014	1,045	1,219	393
Turnover Rate (%)	19.66	12.94	19.93	23.75	25.01	33.85
Total Posts	3,580	3,898	4,319	4,284	4,448	3,977

4. Human Resource Development

Departmental Skills Audit Project

The Department conducted a skills audit project for officials from levels 7 – 16 during the past year. The purpose of the skills audit was to determine whether employees have the requisite competencies and skills to carry out the mandate of the Department and to provide training programmes to address developmental needs.

- Communication sessions were conducted to inform employees of the project
- 1171 employees attended these information sessions

Competency assessments

- 693 middle managers (level 9 – 12) completed their assessments and feedback sessions with psychologists
- 853 team leaders (level 7 – 8) completed their assessments and feedback sessions with psychologists
- 68 senior managers (level 13 – 16) completed their assessments and feedback sessions with psychologists

All of the above officials received their reports with developmental plans.

Bursary Programme

• Prospective bursary holders

The Department provides bursaries for prospective bursary holders to study for degrees / diplomas in the fields of BSc Geomatics, Town and Regional Planning, and Land Surveying at various universities and technicons to address scarce skills needs. 96 new bursaries were awarded in 2007/08. 221 students are active in the programme, 122 students are studying towards diplomas at technicons and 99 for degrees at universities. The Department is in the third year in implementing a partnership agreement with the University of Cape Town and the University of KwaZulu-Natal in accepting survey/geomatics bursary holders from the Department. Students received experiential training and mentors to assist with the achievement of their qualifications. On completion of their training, students are employed in relevant units within the Department.

5. Youth & Disability Empowerment Strategies

The empowerment of youth and people with disabilities remains a top priority in the development programmes. The Ministry for Land Affairs and Agriculture initiated the establishment of Youth in Agriculture and Rural Development (YARD) to encourage and increase youth participation in the land and agrarian reform programmes. Provincial YARD structures were established. The Minister will launch the YARD in June 2008. Youth and people with disabilities continue to benefit from land reform programmes.

Thirty youth and three people with disabilities were appointed on the establishment of the Department and participated in the graduate programme that was initiated to alleviate the shortage of skills in the various occupational categories. The programme targets young unemployed graduates.

As part of the advocacy programme, the Department had a successful celebration of the International Day of Disabled Persons. A total of 196 employees participated in the celebration. The occasion promoted disability rights in the work place. A newsletter outlining successes and challenges in the implementation of disability legislation was published.

6. Employment Equity Programme

The Department posted its employment equity status report on the intranet. This report outlined successes, challenges and recommendations to be implemented in order to intensify efforts towards achieving employment equity targets in the Department. A key milestone achieved was the positive report from the Department of Labour that, on an incremental scale of unacceptable (-3.00), reasonable (-0.01) and equitable (=0.00), found the Department of Land Affairs to be making reasonable progress. The overall score of the department was 0,85, which fell within the 1.00 percentile.

The percentage of black senior managers was 79%, female senior managers 38% and people with disabilities 2,5%.

7. Batho Pele Programme

The Department has unequivocally spelt out, amongst others, "Batho Pele" as one of its core business values. This implies that delivery of service should be in accordance with the Batho Pele principles. In order to integrate these principles into its procedures, processes and systems, the Department:

- Developed and workshopped staff on the departmental Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP);
- Facilitated Batho Pele awareness sessions in eight provinces, which 924 staff members attended. The sessions served to inculcate a culture of service excellence and timeous response to customers' needs;
- Developed the Department's Complaints Handling Policy and Procedure Manual, the Service Excellence Awards Policy and the Customer Care Manual; and
- Facilitated participation of 28 senior managers in Project Khaedu. The project had two phases, namely Phase 1 which dealt with the skills course, and Phase 2 which dealt with the deployment of senior managers to the coalface of service delivery. Of the 28 senior managers who attended the skills course, six participated in the deployment to service delivery points.

Human Capital & Organisational Development

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Creation of an enabling environment for improved service delivery through leadership alignment and appropriate organisational culture and architecture	Integrated strategic planning processes in the Department enhanced	Availability of departmental strategic plan that annually addresses government aims and objectives as national and international priorities	March 2008	2008/9 Strategic Plan produced
	Reporting mechanisms on departmental performance enhanced	Monthly and quarterly reporting on outputs, targets and capacity to Minister in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, the Public Service Act and the relevant regulations	Monthly and quarterly	Reported to Mincom, STRATCOM and TOM
	Organisational structure, establishment, processes and culture that support the achievement of departmental strategic objectives aligned and implemented	Alignment of structure, establishment processes and culture based on departmental strategic goals and objectives. Date of implementation	Phase I implemented	The establishment of the Restitution Branch was captured on Persal system. MPSA's concurrence was obtained on 11 March 2008
	Implementation of the Batho Pele Revitalisation Strategy to enhance service delivery promoted	Number of awareness sessions conducted Number of provinces covered	March 2008 9	Provincial awareness sessions as part of inculcating a culture of service excellence were conducted and a customer complaints handling policy, customer care manual and service excellence award policy were developed. Batho Pele Forum has been established
		Number of management information reports, highlighting successes and challenges in the implementation of the strategy	2 Reports (half-yearly)	Two semester reports were produced, covering the awareness sessions, development and implementation of service delivery improvement plans, development of complaints handling policy, customer care manual and project
	HR Plan and Strategy implemented and monitored	Date of implementation	30 September 2007	The structure was completed. The HR plan was not finalized.
	Performance management system reviewed and aligned	Availability date	30 September 2007	The performance management system was not completed
		Date of implementation of reviewed and aligned performance standards	30 June 2007	The draft (PMS) Policy is in place.

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of a skills development framework for Land and Agrarian reform for all relevant stakeholders	A needs-based skills development framework with identified stakeholders in Land and Agrarian sector developed	Availability date	Review and update	The framework was developed and consultations were completed with all identified stakeholders. The framework document was circulated to stakeholders, and workshops were held with both internal and external stakeholders. The framework document was completed.. CD: LRSS to discuss the document for further implementation
		Availability of skills database for land reform beneficiaries in provinces	4 Provinces by 31 March 2008 Review and update	Database was developed and information is available in hard copy
	Training programmes for land reform beneficiaries developed, based on the framework developed	Availability date	Review and update	Training programmes were developed in conjunction with Fort Hare University. The programmes are in Farm and Business Management, Project Management, Marketing and Dairy Production
	Partnerships created with relevant identified land and agrarian reform tertiary institutions, NGOs and CBOs	Availability date	31 March 2008	A MOU was concluded with Fort Hare University in July 2007
	Bursaries awarded to prospective employees in Surveys, Geomatics, LIM in 4 years	Bursaries awarded	120	125 bursaries were approved and 96 students accepted bursaries and are currently placed in various tertiary institutions
	Plan & Strategy to import Surveying Skills	Availability date	31 March 2008	Interacted with DPSA
Development of policy guidelines to amplify the core objectives	White Paper on Land Policy amended in line with the recommendations of the Land Summit as well as other constitutional and legislative mandates of the Department	Availability of Amended White Paper on Land Policy that addresses the recommendations made at the Land Summit by March 2009	Availability of Amended White Paper on Land Policy that addresses the recommendations made at the Land Summit by March 2009	Not applicable for this period. Work done towards the achievement of this target ,which entailed development of a proposal to carry out the review indicating the scope of the work, ToRs for the roleplayers, and timelines
	Comprehensive and integrated framework to take forward Land Summit recommendations developed	Availability of framework as per Land Summit Recommendations by March 2007	Monitor	Integrated framework developed
			Monitor	The Department held a meeting with NGOs in March
		Availability of partnerships with civil society as per Land Summit Recommendations by March 2007	Monitor	The Department will organise a follow-up meeting with NGOs to present all work that has been done to give effect to the Land Summit recommendations

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Development of policy guidelines to amplify the core objectives (continued)	Comprehensive and integrated framework to take forward Land Summit recommendations developed (continued)	An Indaba held to report back on the implementation of the Land Summit resolutions and to chart the way forward	Monitor	The Policy Unit and LTR held a meeting in Durban
	Policy Framework for acquisition of land for sustainable human settlements, industrial and economic development.	Policy Framework developed in collaboration with the Department of Housing and Provincial and Local Government by March 2007	Monitor	Work in progress
Policies, legislative and regulatory reforms to intervene in the land market	<p>Availability of reports and recommendations to lead to new policies by March 2007, namely</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Foreign Ownership of Land ● Willing buyer-willing seller principle ● Land Tax ● Expropriation guidelines and method of calculating the amount of compensation payable for land purchased or expropriated. ● State's right of first refusal to purchase land and issuance of certificate of no present interest in the land ● Land ceilings 	Consultation on the Report and recommendations on the development of policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners. Policies on: Willing buyer- willing seller principle; Land Tax Expropriation guidelines		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Draft Legislation and Draft Position Paper on the implementation of panel recommendation was completed and internal consultation on the draft legislation and position paper on PLOF with extended Inter - Departmental Task Team to take place in June 2008 ● Review report was finalised and internal consultations under way ● Land Tax and Land Ceilings are being investigated to address the possible manipulation of land prices. Consultative meetings were held with DPLG and National Treasury on the land tax report, subsequent to which the DLA has further refined the proposals made in the report, focusing them strongly on the pursuit of land reform objectives in cooperation with DPLG, through their municipal rates policies and their IDP and LED processes, while, with regard to Land Ceilings, a draft report has been completed but still needs to be finalized internally. ● Land acquisition models: draft report was completed on cost effective and constitutionally compliant method (price determination mechanism) of calculating the amount of compensation payable for land acquired by way of purchase or expropriation

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Policies, legislative and regulatory reforms to intervene in the land market (continued)	Availability of reports and recommendations to lead to new policies by March 2007	Method of calculating the amount of compensation payable for land purchased or expropriated; State's right of first refusal to purchase land and issuance of certificate of no present interest in the land; Land ceilings		Land acquisition models: a draft report on a cost effective and constitutionally compliant method (price determination mechanism) of calculating the amount of compensation payable for land acquired by way of purchase or expropriation was completed
	Availability of the review report and recommendations on the willing buyer-willing seller principle by March 2008	Report on the review of the willing buyer-willing seller principle and recommendations of the State on the regulatory measures to facilitate the State's intervention in the open market		The services of the Zimbabwean land reform officials who have relevant policy, legislation and implementation experience are being sought by the Department
	Policies, legislative and regulatory reforms to benefit people living on communal land and State land	Availability of CLaRA Regulations	Consultation on the draft regulations under the CLaRA, editing and finalising the drafting of the Regulations	Target achieved
		Availability of amended pieces of legislation, namely; CLaRA Amendment Bill	Dependent on the court process	CLaRA regulations were finalised, approved by the Minister, gazetted on 8 February 2008, published for public comment ; public consultations will be held in April and May 2008
		Bill repealing sections of the Black Authorities Act by March 2008	Bill repealing sections of the amended Black Authorities Act administered by DLA	Consultations were held with DPLG to obtain information on the repeal or lack of repeal by provinces of those provisions of the Black Administration Act that were assigned to the Provinces in 1994 and to determine the consequences thereof
		Availability of Bill consolidating Acts 111 and 119 of 1993	Bill consolidating Acts 111 and 119 of 1993	Work in progress
		Availability of reviewed policy on State land administration by March 2008	Policies on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●Valuation of State land ●Hunting on State land ●Disposal of State land for economic development ●Disposal of State land for purposes excluding land and agrarian reform ●Disposal of non-core State assets 	The review of the policy on State land is work in progress.

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Policies, legislative and regulatory reforms to intervene in the land market (continued)	Policies, legislative and regulatory reforms to benefit people living on commercial farms	Availability of framework separating management of evictions from tenure security for farm dwellers developed by March 2007	Monitor	Process on-going
		Availability of legislation to benefit people living on commercial farms	Supporting the DoH in effecting amendments to the PIE Amendment Bill	DLA supporting DoH as the legislation is still with DoH
Policies, legislative and regulatory reforms on land administration	Availability of amended legislation, namely: ● Deeds Registries Amendment Bill ● Sectional Titles Amendment Bill Availability of other Bills, namely: ● Surveying Professions Bill ● Land Use Management Bill ● Regulation of Foreign Land Ownership Bill	Consultation on the Bill and introducing the Deeds Registries Amendment Bill to Parliament and embarking on a parliamentary process		The Deeds Registries Amendment Bill was published for public comment
Mobilisation of social partners towards partnerships to accelerate land and agrarian reform	Effective stakeholder liaison strategy supported by most stakeholders in the land sector, which promotes partnerships and empowers local government and communities (including vulnerable groups, etc.) developed	Approved stakeholder relations framework by March 2008	Consultations and adoption of the framework	Stakeholder relations strategy is part of SIS strategy
Provision of guidelines for Inter-Governmental Relations for effective integration and coordination among relevant organs of state	IGR framework and manual developed	Approved framework and manual by March 2008	Consultation and adopting the framework	Inputs were made and guidelines developed
Development of programmes for empowerment of women, children, people with disabilities and those living with HIV/AIDS, as well as older persons within the context of the Department's mandate	Women-only projects: Guidelines (LTR output) WARD: Implementation process facilitated	Availability of women and gender issues in the development of women-only projects – Gender Unit's inputs	Monitor implementation of the plan	Inputs made and guidelines developed
		Availability of WARD process drivers	Assess and review	Proposal for gender specialist posts were processed through HRM
		I Comprehensive data	Maintain	A list of WARD members was compiled
		Availability of Service Level Agreement with Department of Agriculture	Monitor	Joint programmes especially advocacy programmes were undertaken that promoted WARD activities
		Availability of gender specific objectives and targets for land reform implementation set and achieved.	Participate in LTR targets and objectives formulation process	Participated in LTR process. Work in progress in consultation with LTR

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Development of programmes for empowerment of women, children, people with disabilities and those living with HIV/AIDS, as well as older persons within the context of the Department's mandate (continued)	Appropriate implementation structures and expertise established	1 representative structure	Implementation of STRATCOM recommendation	Management lobbied for participation of effectiveness of the structure
		9 Gender specialists/ expertise on women and gender issues	Recruit gender specialists for land reform implementation	A proposal for recruitment was initiated
	Gender mainstreaming facilitated	Monitoring of an adaptable and sustainable budgeting framework for mainstreaming	Framework finalised	Engaged a service provider to conduct an in-depth analysis of the departmental gender budget for gender responsiveness
		Monitoring of preferential procurement for women	Framework finalised	Information from Financial Management was acquired through QRAM reports.
		Availability of gender responsive internal and external policy and implementation systems and procedures (Comprehensive M&E Framework, training module and checklist)	March 2008	The framework is available, but not the training manual. Services procured externally
	A comprehensive children and older persons mainstreaming framework developed	Availability of the promotion of children's rights and older persons' framework	2 approved frameworks	The project scoping and consultation completed - work in progress.
Comprehensive monitoring and evaluation framework for departmental performance and impact	Advocacy programmes promoted within the Department and externally with departmental clients	4 Advocacy programmes undertaken by the Department annually	4	4 Advocacy programmes were undertaken during the year under review
	Effective Monitoring and Evaluation	Implementation of framework Frameworks by September 2007	Implement the M&E framework	Framework implemented
	Comprehensive Programme Performance Monitoring (PPM)	PPM for LTR and LPI	PPMs produced and analysed, and findings communicated	Performance of all departmental programmes was monitored, reports were produced
	Undertake M&E projects on key priority areas	Project on human rights and evictions on farms	Implement system to monitor evictions on farms	The project was not undertaken, after it transpired that another branch was undertaking a similar project
	Quality of Life Survey	Quality of Life Survey	Complete Quality of Life Survey	The Quality of Life Survey was completed.
Improvement of the internal control systems	Human rights compliance reports for rights monitoring systems developed	2 external and 1 internal reports	Reports to SAHRC and NAP. 1 internal report	The SAHRC and national action reports were not requested by the South African Human Rights Commission and the Department of Justice
	Complete and accurate disclosure lease revenue	Lease revenue received, reconciled with lease agreements	Monthly	Monthly reconciliation of the leases managed by the Department through the PLROs was achieved, except for the leases managed through power of attorney.

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Improvement of the internal control systems (continued)	A standard operating procedure for balance of land acquisition grants developed	Availability date	September 2007 Monthly	The draft of the procedures is still work in progress. The final document will be finalized and implemented in the next financial year (2008/9).
Development of proactive strategies for risk and compliance management	Financial and procurement policies reviewed	Availability date	September 2007	The following policies were drafted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Asset management policy ● SCM policy ● S&T policy ● Revenue policy ● Financial ● Financial systems policies The consultations and approval will be finalized during the first quarter of the new financial year
	Action plans for reduction of internal and external audit queries developed	Completion date	August 2007	Action plans were developed, the Department to implement the recommendations thereof
Provision of adequate safety and security systems that ensure protection of State assets	Implemented security policy in line with MISS and other national security directives	Security clearance of all staff members by March 2009	Approval of reviewed security policy	Prolonged negotiations with trade unions
		Improved information security by March 2008	Improved Security vetting filing system	The Security vetting filing system was work in progress.
		Standardisation of physical security measures	Improved office security, building surveillance and access control measures	The tender process for four provinces was finalized A security system was installed in the KZN RLCC and the Cape Town Deeds Registry
Development of a comprehensive, proactive and needs-based communication strategy	A client-approved GCIS compliant comprehensive communication strategy to support the Department's strategic and operational plans to support core objectives developed	The development, implementation and evaluation of the comprehensive, goal-orientated, client-sanctioned communication strategy addressing the following: (a) Environmental, contextual, strategic and operational challenges (b) Target audience segmentation (c) Clear communication objectives and deliverables (d) Draft annual thematic emphasis and thrusts (e) Compile and review annual communication operational plans (f) Evaluate strategic impact and (g) Review strategies annually with clients	Develop a communication strategy by July 2007	The contract with the service provider was terminated owing to non-delivery The process for contracting another service provider has commenced

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Development of a comprehensive, pro-active and needs-based communication strategy (continued)	Comprehensive approved stakeholder KAP baseline research that covers the departmental strategic objectives	Comprehensive approved stakeholder KAP baseline research that covers the departmental strategic objectives	Undertake and complete the KAP survey by December 2007; present results to Top Management by March 2008	The tender was advertised and the adjudication made.
Reposition the communication function to be an integral part of strategic decision-making	A comprehensive national communication framework for the Ministry for Agriculture and Land Affairs developed	National communication norms and standards developed in consultation with all programmes, CLCC, RLCCs, PLROs, SSCs and Department of Agriculture	Frameworks by September 2007	A framework was produced
		Develop communication protocols, guidelines, norms and standards documents	Frameworks by September 2007	Media protocols and guidelines developed

Chief Directorate: Business Information Management (CD: BIM)

Purpose

The purpose of the Chief Directorate: Business Information Management (CD: BIM) is to improve service delivery through the optimal utilization of appropriate information and communication technologies. The Chief Directorate provides the following functions:

- Strategic direction to the departmental top management and Ministry, with regard to e-Government and Information and Communication Technologies (ICT)
- Development of ICT policies, strategies and governance models for implementation within a government environment
- Deployment of ICTs as enabling tools through enterprise architecture and frameworks, business and systems analysis, project management, ICT infrastructure (hardware, software and networks), service management, application development and support, ICT training and ICT risk management (information security and disaster recovery planning)
- Development and maintenance of business intelligence competence aligned to the information and knowledge needs of the Department

- Management of ICT procurement, service levels and the relationship with service providers
- Management of ICT service levels and the relationship with customers

Operational objectives

The Chief Directorate delivers information and communications technology solutions and support focusing on:

- Identifying a research plan, developing and maintaining ICT standards and solutions
- Ensuring system availability and managing customer and service provider relationships
- Ensuring ICT-based information confidentiality, integrity and availability (information security)
- Providing an ICT project management service
- Developing and maintaining ICT plans and architectures
- Developing, implementing and maintaining IT applications,
- Providing knowledge and information management strategy, policies, framework, standards and services

In support of challenges which the Chief Directorate faced with leadership continuity in the past, the following appointments were made between December 2007 and March 2008:

- Director: Information Technology Support
- Deputy Director: Technical Service Management
- Deputy Director: Infrastructure Management
- Deputy Director: Knowledge and Information Management

Business Information Management

Sub-programmes	Outputs	Output performance measures/service delivery indicators	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Development of proactive strategies for risk and compliance management	ICT governance model	ICT governance model adopted	July 2007	ICT governance model adopted by TOM and ITC
	ICT policies: IT strategy & architecture policy Information and system ownership policy IT contract delivery Systems development life cycle policy Project management policy Network management policy IT sourcing policy BCP and DRP policy Information security policy Change management policy Software licensing policy Internet, desktop and e-mail usage policy IT asset management policy	Listed policies developed, signed – off and implemented	September 2007	1-7 Drafted 8 - Back-up and restore procedures implemented 9 - Fully drafted 10 - Procedures implemented 11 -Drafted 12 - Fully drafted 13 - Fully drafted in conjunction with CD:FM Funding only secured toward the end of the financial year; the remaining policies deferred to new financial year.
Development of an efficient information and knowledge management strategy supported by a unified IT architecture and appropriate IT skills	Departmental Master System (ICT) Plan reviewed and approved.	ICT Plan signed off	Sept 2007	Not achieved: Cursory review of 2003 MISP done. Due to operational and other business projects consuming all resources, this has been deferred to the new financial year.
	Strategy on information management in support of area-based planning	Strategy developed and signed off	September 2007	Achieved: Strategy document published and prioritisation of short to medium term initiatives compiled in a business case
	Enterprise architecture reviewed and planned	EA framework established	September 2007	Achieved, TOGAF framework adopted
		EA toolset implemented	December 2007	Achieved, Casewise adopted
		Technical Reference Model (TRM) completed	December 2007	Achieved

programme 2

surveys & mapping

Purpose

Provision of national mapping, Earth imagery, integrated spatial reference framework and other geo-spatial information in support of national infrastructure and sustainable development, as mandated by the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997).

Provision of professional and technical services in support of land reform and other public services.

Measurable objective

Provision of accurate, up-to-date and accessible maps and other geo-spatial information, imagery and an integrated spatial reference framework to enhance planning and monitoring of land reform, national infrastructure and sustainable development, nationally and regionally.

Service delivery objectives & indicators

The Surveys and Mapping programme consists of a single sub-programme of the same name, viz. Surveys and Mapping, responsible for:

- Promoting and controlling all matters connected with geodetic and topographical surveying and geo-spatial information services
- Conducting geodetic, topographical and other relevant survey operations
- Acquiring aerial photography or other remotely sensed imagery
- Establishing and maintaining a national control survey system
- Preparing, compiling and amending such maps and other cartographic representations of geo-spatial information
- Taking charge of and preserving the records of all geodetic and topographical surveys, maps and aerial photography or other remotely sensed imagery
- Providing professional and technical support and client services

Service delivery achievements

Integrated spatial reference framework:

The unique national spatial reference framework of this programme provides South Africa's national control survey network. Due to a revised beacon maintenance schedule, the National Control Survey System has been available to clients 98% of the time in the reporting year. The network of continuously operating global

positioning system (GPS) base stations, TrigNet, has been improved to ensure a reliable service by installing more base stations and replacing ageing equipment and software. This resulted in the network being available 95% of the time.

Acquisition of earth imagery

The national aerial photography and imagery archive is of national importance and is seen as a major output of this programme, providing coverage of the whole country or 1, 22 million km². In 2007/08, aerial photography covering 199 155 km² was acquired.

Maps & other geo-spatial information

In the year under review, 180 000 km² of fundamental geo-spatial data was updated. The national mapping programme was on track and 1 806 maps were produced.

The development of the national land cover mapping was not completed due to delays in the acquisition of technologies and loss of key expertise. In an effort to empower people with disabilities, the Chief Directorate is well on track to investigate the development of maps for visually impaired persons. The completion of investigation into maps for visually impaired persons has been underachieved by 16.25% against the set

target of 100%. A map of South Africa in Braille is a major achievement.

Geo-spatial information products & services

Performance in this output was on target. The turnaround time for supply of geo-spatial information to clients was achieved.

There is a growing demand in the country for map literacy and map awareness training for clients and other stakeholders. This demand is clearly demonstrated by the 35 workshops that took place compared with the 18 workshops planned.

Professional & technical support & client services

In assisting other organs of State with professional and technical advisory and support services, a response time of 2.5 days was achieved. The Chief Directorate has overachieved in rendering professional support to land reform programmes. The contribution this Chief Directorate made with development projects for NEPAD, engaged in the Mapping Africa for Africa and AFREF projects, to promote the African Agenda is of high importance. Contributions from this Department and completion of project tasks are rated at 95%.

Surveys & Mapping

Purpose:

Provide national mapping, Earth imagery, integrated spatial reference framework and other geo-spatial information in support of the national infrastructure and sustainable development, as mandated by the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997). Provide professional and technical services in support of land reform and other public services.

Measurable objective:

Provision of accurate, up to date and accessible maps and other geo-spatial information, imagery and an integrated spatial reference framework to enhance planning and monitoring of land reform, national infrastructure and sustainable development, nationally and regionally

Intended impact

Effective policy-making and development planning (socio-economic sustainable development, poverty alleviation, job creation); Improved efficiencies of service delivery by organs of State; Support Government capacity to deliver (e.g. land reform, security, environmental conservation; food security, disaster management, basic services); Effective force in global relations

Strategic objective	Output	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of efficient land use and land administration service	Spatial reference points available as part of an Integrated Spatial Reference Framework, in development nodal areas, agricultural development corridors (ADC) and the rest of the country	Permanent spatial reference points (trigonometrical beacons, town survey marks and elevation bench marks) availability (%) at all times, in compliance with prescribed standards	95%	98% of permanent spatial reference points (trigonometrical beacons, town survey marks and elevation bench marks) available (%) at all times, in compliance with prescribed standards.
		Availability (%) at all times of post-process and real-time positioning service from TrigNet stations, in compliance with prescribed standards	95	95% of post-process and real-time positioning service from Trig Net stations, in compliance with prescribed standards available
	Earth imagery (aerial photography/ satellite imagery) covering the whole country (1.22 million km ²), prioritised in development nodal areas, agricultural development corridors (ADC), informed by user demand	Acquisition of aerial photography of 40% of South Africa every three years (488 000 km ²) and the remaining areas every five years (732 000 km ²), in compliance with prescribed standards	200 000 km ²	199 155 km ² of aerial photographs of South Africa covered
	Maps and other geo-spatial information covering the whole country (1.22 million km ²), prioritised in development nodal areas, agricultural development corridors (ADC), informed by user demand	Completion of the integrated database of fundamental geo-spatial information by 31 March 2010, through capturing of 525 000 km ² of topographical data, and thereafter recording changes to the landscape through updating 100 000 km ² per annum, in compliance with prescribed standards	175 000 km ²	180 000 km ² of topographical data updated
		7810 up-to-date maps produced / revised over five-year period, that meet user needs, in compliance with prescribed standards	1562	1806 up-to-date maps produced

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of efficient land use and land administration service (continued)	Maps and other geo-spatial information covering the whole country (1.22 million km ²), prioritised in development nodal areas, agricultural development corridors (ADC), informed by user demand	Develop and undertake national land use and land cover mapping, to record actual land use and land cover and to monitor changes due to development, with land cover mapping fully operational by 2008/09, and land use mapping fully operational by 2010/11, if feasible	Implement land cover mapping	Land cover legend finalised
	Accessible fundamental geo-spatial information to provide easier client access to geo-spatial information	100% compliance with service delivery standards at all times for turnaround times for supply of geo-spatial information on demand to clients	100%	100% compliance with service delivery standards at all times for turnaround times for supply of geo-spatial information on demand to clients
	Professional and technical support and client services (other than land reform) to all spheres of government and other organs of State.	Client satisfaction rating of 3 (out of 5) for advisory services and work performed for clients	3	3.85 Client satisfaction rating for advisory services and work performed for clients
		Respond to requests from clients with proposal within 5 days	5	3.75 days taken to respond to requests from clients
Development programme for empowerment of women, children, people with disabilities and those living with disabilities and those living with HIV/AIDS and older persons within context of the Department's mandate	Maps for visually-impaired persons	Completion (%) of investigation into maps for visually impaired persons by 31 March 2008	100%	Investigation into maps for visually impaired persons 83,75% complete
		Map of South Africa for visually-impaired persons produced by 31 March 2009, and a map of 6 of the provinces produced by 31 March 2011	0	Map of South Africa in Braille
	Accessible fundamental geospatial information to provide easier client access to geo-spatial information	18 map awareness / literacy workshops conducted each year over the next five years, to improve awareness of maps and map literacy among clients and other stakeholders	18	35 map awareness / literacy workshops conducted
Participation in related land and agrarian reform activities and programme aimed at consolidation of the African Agenda	Development projects for NEPAD, particularly in SADC (eg. AFREF, Mapping Africa for Africa, AfriCover SADC, Rwanda)	Successful completion (%) of project tasks allocated, in accordance with project plan for regional development	90%	95% of project tasks allocated, in accordance with project plan for regional development
		Participation rating of 3 (out of 5) in regional and sub-regional structures as approved (e.g. Committee on Development Information; Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development (RCMRD))	3	4.6 rating in regional and sub-regional structures achieved
		South Africa's membership of Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development (RCMRD) maintained	March 2008	South Africa's membership of Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development (RCMRD) maintenance achieved in Nov 2007

programme 3

cadastral survey management

Purpose

To provide efficient cadastral survey management services.

Measurable objective

Approval, maintenance and archiving of cadastral survey documents submitted by land surveyors, supplying cadastral information and facilitating the regulation of cadastral surveys, in order to support and facilitate land development, with special emphasis on land reform.

Intended impact

The intended impact of providing these services and products is to ensure that each secure land right provides a source of wealth, a negotiable asset and a platform for investment for the rights holder, thus contributing to poverty alleviation and socio-economic development.

Service delivery objectives & indicators

The Chief Directorate is mandated to perform its functions in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997). This programme consists of a single sub-programme of the same name, and :

- I. The Chief Surveyor-General shall be in charge of such cadastral surveying and land information services in the Republic and, subject to this Act, shall -
 - promote and control all matters connected with those surveys and services;
 - conduct such cadastral survey related research as may be required;
 - take charge of and preserve the records of all surveys and operations which do not form part of the records of an office of a Surveyor-General and which were carried out before the commencement of this Act or under this section;
 - prepare, compile and amend such maps and other documents as may be required;
 - supervise and control the survey and diagrammatic representation of land for purposes of registration in a deeds registry; and
 - regulate the procedure in each Surveyor-General's office and determine the manner in which this Act shall be carried out.

2. A Surveyor-General shall be in charge of the office in respect of which he or she has been appointed and shall, subject to this Act-
- Examine and approve all surveys for the registration of land and real rights;
 - Maintain cadastral survey records;
 - Archive all cadastral surveys;
 - Compile, maintain and revise maps of property boundaries; and
 - Provide cadastral advisory and spatial information services.

A secure system of cadastral surveys

The function of approval of cadastral surveys is carried out in the six offices of the Surveyor-General, situated in Pretoria (Gauteng and North West), Cape Town (Western and Eastern Cape), Pietermaritzburg (KwaZulu-Natal), Bloemfontein (Free State and Northern Cape), Polokwane (Limpopo) and Nelspruit (Mpumalanga). In spite of staff shortages in the professional category, and the increased workload resulting from the boom in the property market, the offices managed to limit the turnaround time to 20 working days (four weeks). This is a world class performance, as the international norm is around two months. This was achieved through continued improvement of procedures, restructuring of offices and using the enhanced cadastral information system.

Cadastral spatial information

The Cadastral information system aims to create a digital environment for the South African cadastre in the offices of the Surveyor-General. It consists of three components, namely the alpha-numeric, document image and spatial components. Key components of the Cadastral information system were enhanced to increase efficiency in service delivery, to both the general public and other stakeholders. The software modules

are continuously evaluated and enhanced. The Auto E-mailer system brought about a dramatic improvement in the delivery time for electronic images and eliminated the need for human intervention. The number of requests for cadastral spatial data and digital images continued to increase tremendously. The supply of cadastral spatial data made the services of the Land Reform and Restitution Programmes more efficient. The website of the Chief Surveyor-General, <http://csg.dla.gov.za>, continues to be a fast and efficient way of obtaining spatial cadastral data.

A decentralized delivery system

The Limpopo Surveyor-General office was officially open to the public from 1 January 2008. A satellite office in the Eastern Cape has started to deliver some advisory and information provision services. It will be in operation by the end of financial year 2008/09. The Chief Directorate prepares capacity, movement and separation of data for the Surveyor-General North West, which will be open by the end of the 2008/09 financial year.

Cadastral Survey Management

Purpose:

Provide efficient cadastral survey management services

Measurable objective:

Approval, maintenance and archiving of cadastral survey documents submitted by land surveyors, supplying cadastral information and facilitating the regulation of cadastral surveys, in order to support and facilitate land development, with special emphasis on land reform.

Intended impact

Each secure land right provides a source of wealth, a negotiable asset and a platform for investment for the rights holder, thus contributing to poverty alleviation and socio-economic development

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of efficient land use and land administration services	Registerable diagrams, general plans and sectional title plans approved, maintained and archived in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 and Sectional Titles Act, 1986.	Number of days taken to process 95% of diagrams, general plans and sectional title plans legally challenged after approval as a result of negligence on the part of a Surveyor-General	14 days 9 days for land reform	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● CT: 21 ● BFN: 15 ● MPL: 21 ● KZN: 21 ● PTA: 40 Land Reform <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● CT: 7 ● BFN: 9 ● MPL: 20 ● KZN: 0 ● PTA: 20
	Complete and current spatial information pertaining to all land parcels in South Africa, in both paper and digital format.	All newly created land parcels added to database within 15 working days All requests for information from government departments, land surveyors and the public processed within 5 working days, without any valid complaints about the completeness or currency of the data.	13 days 5 days	13 days 5 days
	Cadastral survey management services supplied in all provinces.	One new Surveyor-General's office established in terms of the Land Survey Act in those provinces currently without such an office by 31 March 2011 so as to render cadastral survey management services more efficiently to the people in those provinces	Eastern Cape	Office space for info centre identified, waiting for Public works
	Amended surveying legislation implemented to support government's aims and objectives on economic development and poverty reduction	Implement the Surveying Profession Act promulgated by 31 October 2007 Land Survey Act amended by 31 March 2008, to transform the surveying profession and to improve the efficiency of cadastral surveys	October 2007	Bill no longer a priority
Provision of support to Municipalities	Departmental wide Master Sector Plan to provide hands-on support to municipalities developed	Availability and implementation date	July 2008	Progress will be reported in 2008/9 financial year.

programme 4

restitution

Purpose

To take responsibility for the settlement of land restitution claims in accordance with the provisions of the Restitution of Land Rights Act (22 of 1994), and provide settlement support to beneficiaries.

Measurable objective

Resolve restitution claims within the target period through negotiated settlements that restore land rights or award alternative forms of equitable redress to claimants.

Intended impact

- Ensure land ownership by previous victims of racial land disposessions.
- Poverty alleviation through sustainable development on restored land as well as improved livelihood.
- Foster women's rights in terms of ownership and participation in economic agricultural activities.

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Settlement of all outstanding land claims by 2008	All lodged restitution claims settled	All remaining 5128 land claims validated, gazetted, verified and settled by 2008 in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 2 of 1994 as amended	3590	330
		A DLA / Commission action plan in place for finalizing the outstanding claims and residual claims as well as the implementation of restitution awards	July 2008	The action plan was presented to Cabinet; no formal commitment/ approval yet. Request to report progress on claims in certain categories (work in progress)
		State land acquired timeously for restitution purposes	100%	70% implementation is ongoing. LTR and the Commission have agreed that the guidelines need to be workshopped with PLRO and RLCC's to ensure smooth cooperation
	Claimed/ alternative agricultural land is restored to restitution claimants, which contributes to the redistribution of agricultural land by 2014 for sustainable agricultural development	% of agricultural land restored to restitution claimants by March 2008.	100%	432 226 ha @ R2,5 bn
	Secure tenure for all farm workers and people living on communal areas where such land is restored to restitution claimants	Guidelines in place to secure tenure for all people living on land restored to restitution claimants.	July 2007	Implementation is ongoing. Joint planning process between LTR and the Commission will result in security
	Settlement support process of land claims with development aspect facilitated to ensure sustainable development.	Improved models and packaging options developed for sustainable settlements and a 10-year strategy in place.	March 2007	The Settlement Implementation Support Strategy was finalized. The implementation process is ongoing and is now part of the joint aligned Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) implementation
		Project planning, resource mobilization and capacity building done in terms of requirements for implementation and sustainability of projects.	March 2008	Done in 171 settled projects
		Memorandum of Agreement (SLAs, Exco Resolutions) in place with relevant municipalities for housing development restitution claimants and land availability agreements	March 2008	Linkages done with municipalities in 138 projects
		Restitution projects aligned with municipal IDP's	March 2008	138 restitution projects aligned with municipal IDPs
	Rights of vulnerable groups protected in the resolution of land claims	The rights and interests of vulnerable groups adequately addressed in the development of settlement/business plans on restored land.	100%	90 %

programme 5

land reform



Measurable objective

Ensure that sustainable benefits of economic growth accrue to previously disadvantaged communities, groups and individuals

Intended impact

Contribute to social and economic development through more equitable access to land by all citizens

Land & tenure reform 2007/2008

This programme consists of two sub-programmes, Redistribution and Tenure Reform, which transferred 385 projects in total to 7 896 beneficiaries/individuals with total of 347 011.4967 ha of land as a contribution to social and economic development through more equitable access to land by all citizens.

There are four funding models under this programme (COMG, LRAD, PLAS and SLAG) which are tabulated as follows:

Funding model	Number of projects	Number of beneficiaries	Number of hectares
COMG	16	169	105,277.7050
LRAD	168	6,872	67,817.1253
PLAS	191	190	171,559.1735
SLAG	10	1,343	2,357.4929
TOTAL	385	8,575	346,011.4967

PLAS transferred most of the land – State land – under this strategy.

Land Reform

Purpose:

Provide sustainable land programmes in South Africa

Measurable objective:

Ensure that sustainable benefits of economics growth accrue to previously disadvantaged communities, groups and individuals

Intended impact

Contribute to social and economic development through more equitable access to land by all citizens

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Redistribution of 30% of white-owned agricultural land by 2014 for sustainable agricultural development	Productive white-owned agricultural land provided to Black South Africans for sustainable agricultural development	24.9 million hectares of productive white-owned land provided to 60 000 individual black South Africans by 2014	2.5 million hectares	346 011,4967 hectares were redistributed
		Individuals/Beneficiaries	7 500	9 153 individuals received land
	Responsive and aligned systems and procedures for Agricultural Development	Availability date	June 2007	Revised LRAD grant finalized and approved by the Minister. New funding model (LASA) developed and approved by the Minister
	New Land Redistribution Bill to fast track land delivery drafted	Availability Date	July 07	Legal opinion was obtained and it advised that new legislation was unnecessary, as a policy document would provide sufficient basis for the utilization of Act 126/93 for the same purpose. The project was therefore abandoned
	Reviewed responsive and aligned systems and procedures for LRAD	Availability Date	Mar-08	LRAD Sustainability Strategy developed and completed. Increased LRAD Grant. Document developed and approved by the Minister
Provision of tenure security that creates socio-economic opportunities for people living and working on farms and in communal areas	Assisting land reform implementers to reach the 30% target.	Number of courses & information sessions conducted	10	A total of 18 information and training sessions were conducted on LRAD, PLAS, REVISED LRAD, LASA, and SPV
	Labour tenant claims settled in a manner that promotes their socio-economic development and social justice	Number of labour claims settled (use of DES to determine social economic impact and social justice)	17,267	1, 048 claims settled
	Land Rights Managements facility established	Availability and Implementation date	Sep-07	Land Rights Awareness Plan developed and the Land Rights Awareness Campaign launched by the Minister in October 2007 and it was rolled out to province Call Centre completely set up and fully operational

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of tenure security that creates socio-economic opportunities for people living and working on farms and in communal areas (continued)	Strategy for improved tenure security for people living on commercial farms developed	Availability date, User satisfaction and empowerment of clients, legally compliant with the Constitution and other legislation	Dec-07	The strategy has not been developed yet, but, the University of the Western Cape (PLAS) was appointed to do a study that would inform the development of the strategy. The study has been completed
	New settlement options and guidelines for people living in commercial farms developed.	Availability date, legally compliant with the Constitution and other legislation.	Mar-08	New settlement options and guidelines for people living on commercial farms developed by March 2008
	Farm worker survey completed	Completion date	Sep-2007	The survey was completed prior to the target date
	ULTRA Implemented	No of formalized townships in rural areas by March 2008 (to be determined by the outcome of the National analysis conducted in 2007	22	1 township was formalized
	Title adjustment legislation implemented	Implementation Strategy finalized and Implemented	Jul-07	Strategy development was dependent on the completion of situational analysis, which was not completed
	PIE Implemented	Implementation Strategy finalized and Implemented	July-07	The PIE has not yet been assigned to DLA
	IPILRA systems and procedures reviewed	Availability date	July-07	Work in progress
	TRANCRAA Implemented	Number of projects transferred	6	5 projects were transferred
	Comprehensive Provincial CLaRA implementation plans developed and implementation to promote social and economic development in communal areas.	Availability date	July-07	Provincial Implementation Plans were developed
	CLaRA Implemented in a manner that promotes social and economic development in communal areas	Number of land rights enquiries conducted	45	CLaRA not yet implemented, awaiting approval of the Regulations (see Policy)
		Provincial and Local Governments, organs of civil society including the affected communities consulted	July-07	CLaRA not yet implemented
		Responsiveness to needs defined in area-based development plans and Local Economic Development Initiatives available	Dec-07	CLaRA not yet implemented
	Implementable guidelines, systems and procedures for the establishment and registration of CPIs	Availability date	Sep-07	Guidelines were developed

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of tenure security that creates socio-economic opportunities for people living and working on farms and in communal areas (continued)	Implementable systems and procedures for the implementation of CLaRA developed	Availability date	July-07	Target achieved
	Act 111/93 and 119/93 Amendment	Availability date. (User satisfaction and empowerment of clients, legally compliant with the Constitution and other legislation)	Mar-08	The Bill was produced but the drafting team shifted its focus to consultation on CLaRA Regulations since the Bill was dropped from the 2008 programme
Provision of land for sustainable human settlements, industrial and economic development	Land acquired for sustainable human settlements, industrial and economic development	No of hectares of well located land acquired for housing development, industrial and economic development as would be prescribed by the policy framework agreed upon with DPLG and Department of Housing	19 500	615 hectares were acquired , as this depended on demand from municipalities
	Strategy, systems and procedures for new Land and Agrarian Reform models (SPV; Developer model, Agency model)	No of hectares acquired as prescribed within ABP Implementation Plans	22 600	The ABPs are still at development stage as a result of various challenges in finding service providers
	New systems and procedures for Amended Act 126	Availability date.	Mar-08	Letter to DG of National Treasury on the amendments Cabinet and submission memos finalised
Provision of efficient State Land Management that support development	Decentralised land administration and management functions to PLROs implemented	State land management posts for PLROs filled	Apr-07	Target achieved
		Capacity building programme for implementing partners conducted	July-07	Sessions conducted in relation to the State Land Leasing Debtor System and also various sessions took place with DPE and DPW on the development on guidelines on the disposal of non-core state assets
		No of leases managed	395	1 101 leases are managed
		No of properties disposed	1,026	63 affecting 23 509 hectares
		No of properties audited	3,529	Target exceeded. 220 000 properties were audited
		No of properties confirmed vested	6,060	2 502 properties affecting 293 040 hectares were confirmed vested
		No parcels submitted for confirmation of vesting in terms of Item 28(1) certificates within 30 days	238	3 083 parcels were submitted, however, the 30 days target was not achieved
	Non-core state assets disposed	No of properties surveyed	223,000	2000 properties were surveyed.
	Surveying of unsurveyed land	Availability date	Jun-07	416 617 hectares were surveyed and affects 2800 properties

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of efficient State Land Management that supports development (continued)	Guidelines for disposal of non – core state assets	Availability date	Implementation plan	Consultations with stakeholders (DPE & Public Works) took place. Draft guidelines and draft cabinet memo completed and ready for internal consultation and submission to the Minister
	Programme for capacity building for State land administration and management developed	Availability date	Jul-07	Target achieved
	State and public land information assembled and disseminated	Availability of user friendly information on state land for clients and their consumption in line with the Promotion of Access to Information Act	Ongoing 98% availability	State and public land information was assembled and disseminated and is available 98% of the time
		Disposal database system available in all PLROs, RLCCs for capturing purposes	Sep-07	The disposal database system was made available to PLRO's during the year under review
	Technical support and advisory services rendered	Number of request from PLRO's, RLCCs and other clients	Per request as agreed	Technical support and advisory services were rendered
	Lease Debtor's system developed and implemented	Availability and implementation date	Sep-07	The Lease Debtor's system was developed and is being implemented
	DLA land assets register developed	Availability date	Dec-12	The DLA land assets register was developed
Development of programme for the improvement of women, children, youth, people with disabilities and those living with HIV and AIDS and older persons, developed	Comprehensive programmes for the empowerment of all the vulnerable groups developed	Availability date. (User satisfaction and empowerment of clients, legally compliant with the Constitution and other legislation)	Sep-07	Work in progress
Provision of support to municipalities	Department-wide Master Sector Plan to provide hands on support to municipalities and developed	Availability date and implementation	Jul-07	Work in progress

project implementation | eastern cape provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
Commonage		653.9250	1
LRAD	121	9,891.7398	38
PLAS	34	16,920.2498	12
PG		111.5441	1
TOTALS	155	27,577.4587	52

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	House-holds	Hectares	Purchase Price
Amherst Commonage	Redistribution	COMG				653.9250	R 450,000.00
Tafeni and Sons CPA	Redistribution	LRAD	12	3	3	602.5217	R 1,024,296.00
Konstabel Family Project	Redistribution	LRAD	18	10	1	364.0000	R 473,200.00
Lanflo Project	Redistribution	LRAD	26	9	2	1,116.8760	R 1,563,626.00
Yellowwoods/Kei Road Settlement	Redistribution	PG				111.5441	R 4,098,333.33 (Planning grant)
Farm # 1313	Redistribution	LRAD	10	9	1	28.0000	R 175,000.00
Pityana Family	Redistribution	LRAD	3	2	1	29.9051	R 2,300,000.00
Clifton Farm	Redistribution	LRAD	17	2	5	342.3502	R 480,000.00
Ilima Youth Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	5	4	2	31.3877	R 100,000.00
White's Farm #1310	Redistribution	LRAD	2	1	0	42.9414	R 330,000.00
Smouse Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	10	7	1	271.5221	R 370,000.00
St John's Bolotwa (Siyazama Association)	Redistribution	LRAD	24	13	0	100.0000	R 480,000.00
Tshatshele Family	Redistribution	LRAD	8	4	2	708.3550	R 300,000.00
Lingeletu CC	Redistribution	LRAD	6	2		142.0000	R 45,000.00
Masiphumendlaleni Farmers	Redistribution	LRAD	8	4	4	174.4042	R 60,000.00
Maphala Family	Redistribution	LRAD	10	3	1	285.5092	R 370,000.00
Monde & Sons Agricultural Project	Redistribution	LRAD	5	3	2	79.5533	R 200,000.00
Cross Atlantic Properties 74 (PTY) Ltd	Redistribution	LRAD	20	7	6	718.7223	R 1,083,000.00
Battlesden Citrus Joint Venture	Redistribution	LRAD	50	15	25	40.1570	R 2,960,000.00
Ekhaleni Project	Redistribution	LRAD	6	3	4	29.0713	R 130,000.00
Pantshwa Farming CC	Redistribution	LRAD	10	5	3	401.5679	R 700,000.00
Nelsig Township Stock Farmers	Redistribution	LRAD	20	0	10	1,038.4339	R 1,038,000.00
CPAD Farm Holdings Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	39	19		1,218.9797	R 7,700,000.00
Gedultsrivier	Redistribution	LRAD	19	11	12	18.4124	R 1,495,000.00
GG & HCC	Redistribution	LRAD	3	2	2	0.7503	R 618,000.00
Sibuyile Project	Redistribution	LRAD	10	4	2	175.4543	R 546,000.00
Klipdrift Cooling Project	Redistribution	LRAD	60	17	30	4.3340	R 150,000.00

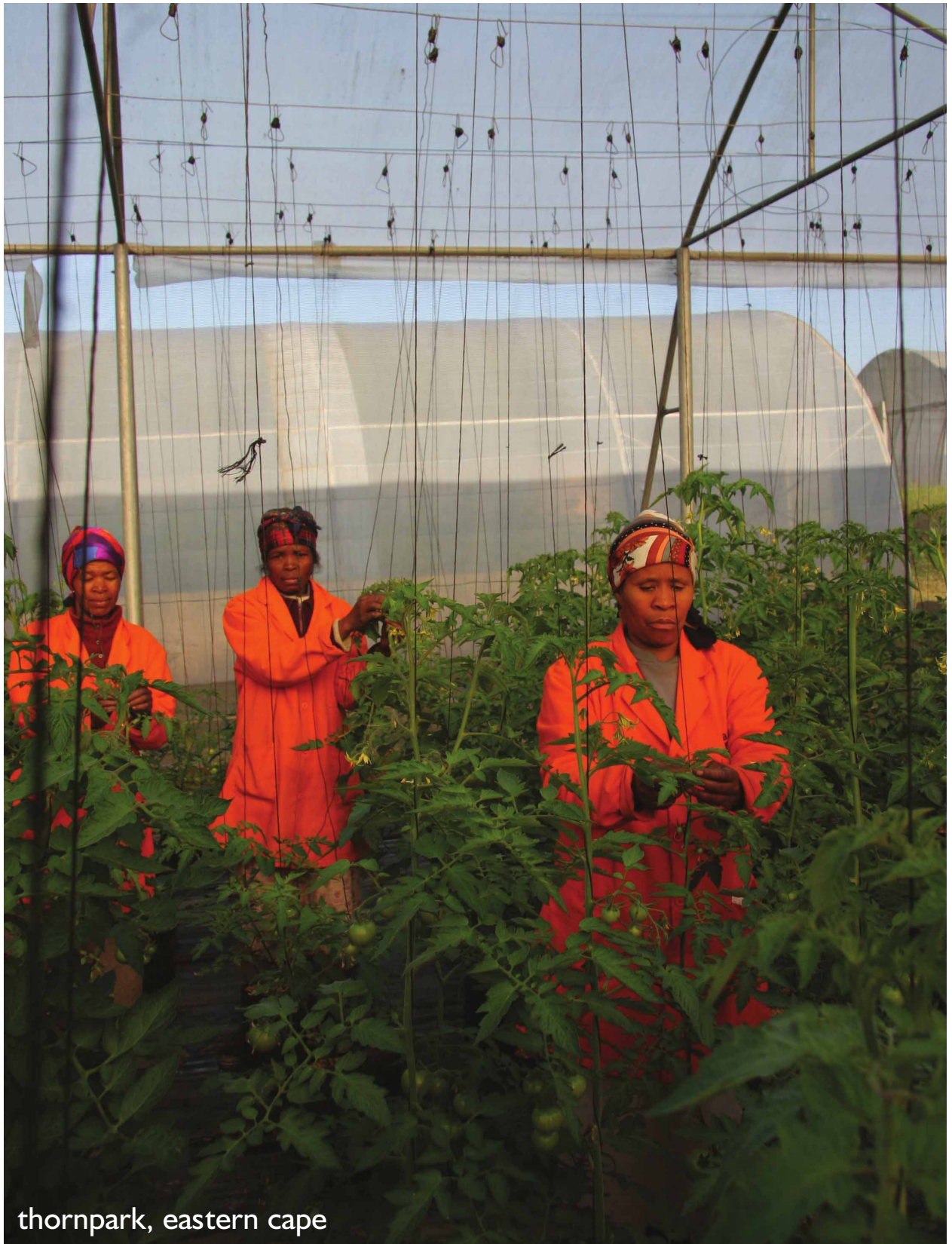
Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Tulpieskraal	Redistribution	LRAD	34	7		23.0000	R 1,400,000.00
Mahuzi TG	Redistribution	LRAD	1	0		256.5956	R 78,816.00
Mancotywa WT	Redistribution	LRAD	1	1	1	119.2406	R 56,665.00
Mwanda MH	Redistribution	LRAD	1	0		207.7418	R 63,518.68
Rielleyvale # 409	Redistribution	LRAD	7	2	0	203.4300	R 200,000.00
Orange Grove	Redistribution	LRAD	34	18		300.1342	R 253,000.00
Leta's # 1319/2	Redistribution	LRAD	11	5		85.8217	R 175,000.00
Cottage # 1327	Redistribution	LRAD	7	4	1	57.1342	R 420,000.00
Oakdene # 1309	Redistribution	LRAD	8	3	1	63.4002	R 160,000.00
Tshayingwe CPA	Redistribution	LRAD	6	1		20.1848	R 27,500.00
Cobongo Outspan/ Tutani family	Redistribution	LRAD	1			330.8477	
Mr Cewu MM	Redistribution	LRAD	1			118.0000	R 48,318.36
Mbombo Family vs Paterson Trustees	Redistribution	LRAD	3	2		141.0000	R 40,000.00
Eendrag	Redistribution	PLAS	1			5.7448	R 1,500,000.00
Buck Kraal	Redistribution	PLAS	1	1	0	16.7045	R 2,100,000.00
Khulasande Dev. Project	Redistribution	PLAS	10	8		7.1809	R 760,000.00
Echoing Hill	Redistribution	PLAS				342.2515	
Farm No 409 Valley View	Redistribution	PLAS				6.5632	R 2,750,000.00
Rockhurst Farm	Redistribution	PLAS	7			4,125.6217	R 13,000,000.00
Ntabozuko Farmers Trading CC	Redistribution	PLAS	5	2		436.0000	R 4,497,637.00
Meyers Family Farming Project	Redistribution	PLAS	10	5	3	299.7866	R 3,500,000.00
Gorah Farm	Redistribution	PLAS				146.6105	R 6,600,000.00
Carnavon Estate	Redistribution	PLAS				10,988.6069	R 30,400,000.00
Portion 2 of Farm 169	Redistribution	PLAS				387.7148	
Sundays River Citrus Company		PLAS				157.4644	

Highlights & challenges 2007/2008

None reported.



thornpark, eastern cape



thornpark, eastern cape





project implementation | free state provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
Commonage	0	3,427.8583	2
LRAD	218	4,159.7490	20
PLAS	0	26,086.6839	38
TOTALS	218	33,674.2912	60

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Virginia Commongae	Redistribution	COMG	0	0	0	1,021.3205	R 1,596,000.00
Welkom Commonage	Redistribution	COMG	0	0	0	2,406.5378	R 7,343,250.00
Monesa Project	Redistribution	LRAD	11	6	0	240.0000	R 480,000.00
Masibambane Family Project	Redistribution	LRAD	18	9	0	437.3434	R 825,000.00
Maseko Family	Redistribution	LRAD	6	4	0	102.4840	R 250,000.00
Mashiya Project	Redistribution	LRAD	15	6	0	299.7862	R 500,000.00
Bataung trust	Redistribution	LRAD	9	5	0	155.6714	R 400,000.00
Tweepoort Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	13	6	0	171.4185	R 300,000.00
Maphira Project	Redistribution	LRAD	13	5	0	337.1367	R 750,000.00
Seyaphambili Farming Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	13	5	0	269.8076	R 442,200.00
Mofokeng Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	6	4	0	114.0353	R 300,000.00
Colephi Family Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	7	4	0	171.3064	R 660,000.00
Mkhulisa Family	Redistribution	LRAD	10	5	0	186.1301	R 335,600.00
Phike family Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	9	6	0	49.5759	R 246,000.00
Phedisang Agri-Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	10	4	0	279.2672	R 510,000.00
Mphosi Family Project	Redistribution	LRAD	12	6	0	158.3678	R 379,850.00
Motati Family Project	Redistribution	LRAD	9	2	0	158.3686	R 379,850.00
Iketseng Bafokeng	Redistribution	LRAD	12	6	0	250.1588	R 675,000.00
Iketseng Bafokeng	Redistribution	LRAD	10	5	0	230.3994	R 469,798.00
Monyane Family Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	10	6	0	126.8676	R 380,000.00
Lepamo Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	13	5	0	277.3522	R 545,000.00
Kamera project	Redistribution	LRAD	12	5	0	144.2719	R 344,691.00
Isandla Family Project Pro-Active	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	837.7998	R 1,382,369.00
Zuurfontein Pro-Active	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,047.2694	R 5,225,000.00
Zandfontein	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	696.8637	R 1,470,000.00
Proactive Wonderklip Pro-Active Witkral & Moderpan	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,474.8212	R 3,804,200.00
Pro-Active	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	856.5320	R 1,630,000.00
Zandmartins Pro-Active	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	379.0910	R 1,180,000.00
Grieselsdeel	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	550.4629	R 1,400,000.00
Pro-Active Erfdeel	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	256.9500	R 514,000.00
Pro-Active Elim	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	77.6142	R 164,000.00
Pro-Active Lindes Vley Pro-Active	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	478.8014	R 1,400,000.00
Plaatjiesfontein							

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Pro-Active Middlepoort	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	214.1330	R 428,000.00
Pro-Active Langverwacht	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	146.8124	R 630,000.00
Pro-Active Deelpan	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	359.8191	R 780,000.00
Pro-Active GoodHope	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	770.0222	R 1,934,000.00
Pro-Active Uitkyk	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	859.6712	R 3,100,000.00
Pro-Active Excelsior	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,680.8799	R 1,848,000.00
Pro-Active Snyrashoeks	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,310.4255	R 6,550,000.00
Pro-Active Hoek van Holland & Verdun	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	232.2709	R 280,000.00
Pro-Active Kruidfontein	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	951.0146	R 2,400,000.00
Pro-Active Uitvlugte	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	688.0493	R 3,500,000.00
Pro-Active Afrikander Oord	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	171.3064	R 275,000.00
Pro-Active Skurwekop	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,554.6242	R 6,000,000.00
Pro-Active Rietfontein	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	354.0020	R 620,000.00
Pro-Active Smithfield	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,829.2374	R 5,183,400.00
Pro-Active Lovedale	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	288.7212	R 1,100,000.00
Pro-Active Gelukshoek	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	184.1544	R 329,500.00
Pro-Active Zandlagte	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	174.4127	R 500,000.00
Pro-Active De Hoogte	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	692.7693	R 3,115,000.00
Pro-Active Vergezocht	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,064.2024	R 8,300,000.00
Pro-Active Karriskraal	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	661.0928	R 1,900,000.00
Pro-Active Spioenkop	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	236.3971	R 800,000.00
Pro-Active Portion 55	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	359.3749	R 650,000.00
Pro-Active De Hoop	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	334.3908	R 1,000,000.00
Pro-Active Tweekop	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,365.5889	R 5,700,000.00
Pro-Active Delareys	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	214.1330	R 950,000.00
Pro-Active Verzamelkop	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	898.8362	R 2,750,000.00
Pro-Active Langverwacht	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	649.9403	R 2,461,442.00
Pro-Active Riet River	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	1,184.1962	R 8,610,570.00

Highlights 2007/2008

The highlight for the Free State was the development of area-based plans for the Lejweleputswa, Motheo and Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipalities and their clusters of local municipalities. This, for the first time, brought land reform and the integrated development plans of local municipalities and the sector plans of various Government departments into one basket in order to contribute towards the addressing of broad Government objectives. Even though the final area-based plans were not produced within the financial year, the process of developing the plans alone created a platform for focused co-operation of all three tiers of government. It is clear that the product that will come out of the area-based planning, implemented in the context of Land and Agrarian Reform Project (LARP) and Pro-Active Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS) will for the first time allow systematic incorporation of land reform into the integrated development plans of both local and district municipalities.

Challenges 2007/2008

Land prices were rising almost daily. This made it difficult for land redistribution beneficiaries to access land of their choice. Linked to this was also the withdrawal of farms by the sellers because agreements could not be reached in certain cases.

There was a lack of co-operation from some of the municipalities, especially around area-based planning. This made the envisaged incorporation of land reform projects into the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) of these municipalities impossible. In some municipalities, this situation was exacerbated by the continuous rotation of councillors and mayors.

The provision of post-transfer support to land reform beneficiaries was one of the major challenges in the Free State. Lack of this much needed support resulted in unproductive and unsustainable land reform.

Eviction threats of farm workers and occupiers continued in the Free State in spite of calls for a stop to evictions and interventions by the Provincial Land Reform Office.

phike, free state



phike, free state







masechaba, free state

project implementation | gauteng provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
LRAD	40	352.4161	7
PLAS	146	9836.5107	38
TOTALS	186	10 188.9268	45

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Beqezi (Siyazenzela)	Redistribution	LRAD	6	5	1	2.0214	R 30,000.00
Mtsweni Family	Redistribution	LRAD	7	5	0	4.0442	R 120,000.00
Loeto	Redistribution	LRAD	10	7	0	2.0328	R 130,000.00
Lengane Farming Project	Redistribution	LRAD	2	1	0	30.6895	R 850,000.00
Unathi	Redistribution	LRAD	6	2	0	21.4133	R 107,000.00
Mtetwa	Redistribution	LRAD	7	4	1	8.5657	R 80,000.00
Chicken Chain Farm	Redistribution	LRAD	2	1	1	283.6492	R 654,930.00
Zivuseni Poultry Co-operative Ltd	Redistribution	PLAS	10	6	0	186.7191	R 1,400,000.00
Langzeekoegat 905H	Redistribution	PLAS	3	0	0	921.6802	R 6,390,000.00
Balemi Ba Lekoa	Redistribution	PLAS	7	7	0	1,053.2903	R 5,186,000.00
Kalbasfontein 412H	Redistribution	PLAS	1	0	0	412.2398	R 3,363,000.00
Leeuwenfontein Ptn 11	Redistribution	PLAS	1	0	0	623.0778	R 6,612,000.00
Holfontein (Ntsing)	Redistribution	PLAS	6	2	0	76.1159	R 760,000.00
Vena & Others	Redistribution	PLAS	3	1	0	234.8139	R 1,344 600.00
Letsolo Poultry	Redistribution	PLAS	6	0	0	109.0872	R 420,000.00
Rietfontein 526h	Redistribution	PLAS	2	0	0	526.0574	R 3,092,000.00
The Farms	Redistribution	PLAS	2	1	0	38.5553	R 1,700,000.00
Holfontein 186H	Redistribution	PLAS	5	5	0	270.1130	R 2 911 000.00
Sub-Saharan	Redistribution	PLAS	1	0	1	1,390.4361	R5 500 000.00
Tenehi Farming	Redistribution	PLAS	6	5	0	25.6959	R 1,500,000.00
Mathysen	Redistribution	PLAS	2	0	0	93.6104	R 475,000.00
Nolufefe Maqubela	Redistribution	PLAS	1	1	0	38.1126	R 1,000,000.00
Sebeso Mohapi	Redistribution	PLAS	4	1	0	109.0876	R 1,430,000.00
Kaalfontein Ptn 2,24,26	Redistribution	PLAS	1	0	0	248.2708	R 2,450,000.00
Marcia Agri Project	Redistribution	PLAS	2	0	0	19.5318	R 1,700,000.00
Puntlyf	Tenure Reform	PLAS	3	1	0	167.3890	R 668,000.00
Daba	Redistribution	PLAS	10	5	0	146.6748	R 2,100,000.00
Mokhele	Redistribution	PLAS	6	4	0	21.4133	R 700,000.00
CTM Farming	Redistribution	PLAS	5	1	3	368.5157	R 1,500,000.00
Balemi Ba Kopane	Redistribution	PLAS	8	5	0	67.4928	R 1,735,000.00
Kuilitjie/ Bronkhorstfontein	Redistribution	PLAS	2	1	0	52.0111	R 3,550,000.00
Monzai Eggs	Redistribution	PLAS	5	3	2	2.1493	R 300,000.00
Omiyo Zimile	Redistribution	PLAS	3	2	0	21.4133	R 1,700,000.00
Phaphamang Ma Afrika	Redistribution	PLAS	5	2	0	42.8369	R 3,500,000.00

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Vlakplaats Ptn 12	Redistribution	PLAS	1	1	0	44.7096	R 700,000.00
Veronica Moos	Redistribution	PLAS	1	1	0	21.4134	R 1,500,000.00
Nobelungu Stemmer	Redistribution	PLAS	1	1	0	21.4136	R 1,850,000.00
Qinisani	Redistribution	PLAS	10	6	0	163.3060	R 1,800,000.00
Blesbokfontein 309H	Redistribution	PLAS	2	0	2	309.7073	R 2,200,000.00
De Kuilen	Redistribution	PLAS	4	0	0	214.1330	R 1,110,753.00
Siyavuna	Redistribution	PLAS	8	5	6	14.9968	R 180,000.00
Kammaland 32H	Redistribution	PLAS	1	0	0	32.7494	R 2,300,000.00
Hartbeesfontein 1123H	Redistribution	PLAS	5	0	0	1121.8383	R 5,376,000.00
Kalbasfontein 320h	Redistribution	PLAS	1	0	0	320.7555	R2 900 000.00
Kalbasfontein Ptn 1,10,23	Redistribution	PLAS	2	0	0	305.0965	R 2,300,000.00

Highlights 2007/2008

- Spending of original budget and additional funds allocated from other provinces
- Improved relationships with stakeholders including Agri Gauteng, ARC and GDACE
- Reconvening of the Gauteng State Land Disposal Committee
- Appointment of new Provincial Chief Director
- Increased number of hectares delivered as a result of PLAS

Challenges 2007/2008

- Exorbitant land prices, especially in the West Rand District Municipality
- Limited farming skills of beneficiaries
- Lack of financial resources of new beneficiaries, for input costs
- Reluctance of some local authorities to participate in land reform
- Lack of post-settlement support to new beneficiaries.
- Delays in the appointment of area-based plan service providers
- Outstanding tenure issue on State land
- Delivery of targets (land) at scale
- Staff turnover (vacancy rate)
- Uncertainty regarding new land reform policy developments
- Limited capital transfer budget impacts negatively on the achievement of hectorage targets



van der bijlpark, gauteng

van der bijlpark, gauteng







nigel, gauteng

project implementation | kwazulu-natal provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
SLAG	3,107	2,290.2929	7
LRAD	1,335	9,681.5762	26
PLAS	0	21,763.2174	23
TOTALS	4,442	33,735.0965	56

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Bockenhoud Fontein	Redistribution	LRAD	42	27	42	305.7200	R 701,500.00
Hallmark (Rondebosch)	Tenure Reform	LRAD	87	48	7	184.2327	R 5,100,000.00
The Braes Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	2	2	1	115.6060	R 160,000.00
Dwars Rivier - Siyobonakhona	Tenure Reform	LRAD	32	15	7	467.8816	R 528,000.00
Waterval UYS	Tenure Reform	LRAD	44	22	6	345.1401	R 5,500,000.00
Mahlutshini	Redistribution	LRAD	35	13	35	715.8723	R 1,427,000.00
Geelhoutboom	Tenure Reform	LRAD	37	18	2	524.5578	R 727,860.66
Mount Saint Bernard	Redistribution	LRAD	8	7	8	104.2943	R 1,325,000.00
Steriland / Magudu	Tenure Reform	LRAD	96	51	36	733.0551	R 2,100,000.00
Rhino Pack House	Redistribution	LRAD	323	191	323	2.1650	R 6,200,000.00
Stangershoek	Redistribution	LRAD	44	22	44	361.9890	R 470,000.00
Dalry / Phezukomkhono	Redistribution	LRAD	56	12	56	524.0797	R 1,062,000.00
Valsch River (TFSL Farming cc)	Redistribution	LRAD	3	1	3	148.1024	R 800,000.00
W E Bricknell/ Brains Luthuli Farming CC	Redistribution	LRAD	2	1	2	7.9487	R 145,112.00
KwaZi-Gugu	Redistribution	LRAD	5	3	5	663.5825	R 700,000.00
Jachalsdraai	Tenure Reform	LRAD	26	13	2	179.5847	R 569,123.00
Killarney Labour Tenants	Tenure Reform	LRAD	31	13	1	10.3019	R 165,000.00
Urhana Farm project	Tenure Reform	LRAD	30	9	30	812.6052	R 2,800,000.00
Waterval	Tenure Reform	LRAD	40	17	4	397.2880	R 715,000.00
KwaGodi / Balmin	Tenure Reform	LRAD	20	9	20	202.3468	R 250,000.00
Witumvuloos	Tenure Reform	LRAD	33	13	14	261.5154	R 440,000.00
Weihoek	Tenure Reform	LRAD	21	8	5	211.8482	R 317,772.30
Oakwood (Barkston Ash)	Tenure Reform	LRAD	30	12	1	388.6309	R 6,600,000.00
Zalflager / Hlangwane	Tenure Reform	LRAD	87	38	21	425.7820	R 510,000.00
Bloemfontein	Tenure Reform	LRAD	102	54	102	455.2371	R 460,000.00
Elandsdraai (Simbria) Cluster 2	Tenure Reform	LRAD	99	50	99	1,132.2088	R 1,700,000.00
Beneeva Farm	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	1,797.1317	R 21,000,000.00
Brookside Project	PLAS	PLAS				1,696.0283	R 14,378,400.00
Helmsley Farm	PLAS	PLAS				485.1627	R 14,022,000.00
Melville Park	PLAS	PLAS				1,883.3120	R 6,612,000.00
Vielsalm - PLAS	PLAS	PLAS				846.7050	R 7,500,000.00
Bonnavista	PLAS	PLAS				279.9812	R 2,700,000.00

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
De Jagersdrift Cluster (spitzkop)	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	1,626.9327	R 3,800,000.00
Gongolo No. 2	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	1,215.9383	R 2,600,000.00
Khandimpilo	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	440.4381	R 1,800,000.00
Lisegang	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	103.3735	R 2,000,000.00
Needmore	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	453.0424	R 9,151,100.00
Farm T (Aloe Richie Farm)	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	80.4219	R 4,269,000.00
Mthonjaneni Cluster	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	2,444.8692	R 11,106,792.00
Ntabamnyama Cluster (Rietkuil)	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	941.8884	R 2,600,000.00
Nefic Estate / Nkwalini Cluster	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	505.6856	R 15,264,600.00
Ntabamnyama (Klipplaatsfontein)	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	139.3091	R 800,000.00
Ntabamnyama Cluster (Sale Yard)	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	12.3413	R 1,700,000.00
Margaret Farm	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	323.0254	R 5,600,000.00
Bloemenkrans Housing	Redistribution	SLAG	0	0	593	263.0100	R 11,242,133.00
Ntonga Small Farmers Association	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	558.5767	R 12,800,000.00
Dawn Valley	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	2,138.6593	R 12,880,000.00
Morgenzon	Tenure Reform	SLAG	26	14	3	121.4058	R 860,000.00
Brakfontein No. 116 (Sub 3 & 6)	Tenure Reform	SLAG	36	15	7	327.0589	R 523,294.00
Nkobela Estates	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	1,067.5337	R 7,944,660.00
Ntabamnyama (Rutherglen)	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	1,951.9472	R 6,500,000.00
Panderosa	PLAS	PLAS	0	0	0	770.9137	R 8,000,000.00
Fisokuhle (Glukstad)	Redistribution	SLAG	281	131	281	597.0185	R 1,600,000.00
Rensburg	Tenure Reform	SLAG	47	22	6	694.3754	R 4,896,600.00
Driefontein Housing project Expropriation	Tenure Reform	SLAG	2,717	301	591	82.4243	R 1,899,718.00
Groutville Priority (Etsheni - Njekani / Mnyundwini)	Tenure Reform	SLAG	0	0	4,273	205.0000	R 3,101,251.00

Highlights 2007/2008

- Title deed handover celebration held at Edumbe, where farmers committed 25 000 hectares for land redistribution
- Zululand Land & Agrarian Indaba was held, which provided a platform for dialogue between all land stakeholders; an action / resolution report was drafted and is facilitated by Senior Management
- Successful roll-out of ABPs across the Province
- Successful launch of Provincial Land & Agrarian Reform Forum (PLARFO), which continually seeks to provide a platform for dialogue between Land Affairs, emergent farmers, farm owners and other land stakeholders
- Successful ESTA workshops conducted in three police management forums (Greytown, Pietermaritzburg and Ethekwini)

Challenges 2007/2008

- Inappropriate funding mechanism, especially for farm dwellers
- Lack of capacity to project manage and evaluate high complex commercial projects
- Lack of appropriate funding instruments for high value commercial farms
- Lack of legal representation to deal with eviction matters
- Overlapping land rights

harmony, kwazulu-natal





harmony, kwazulu-natal



makhoba, kwazulu-natal



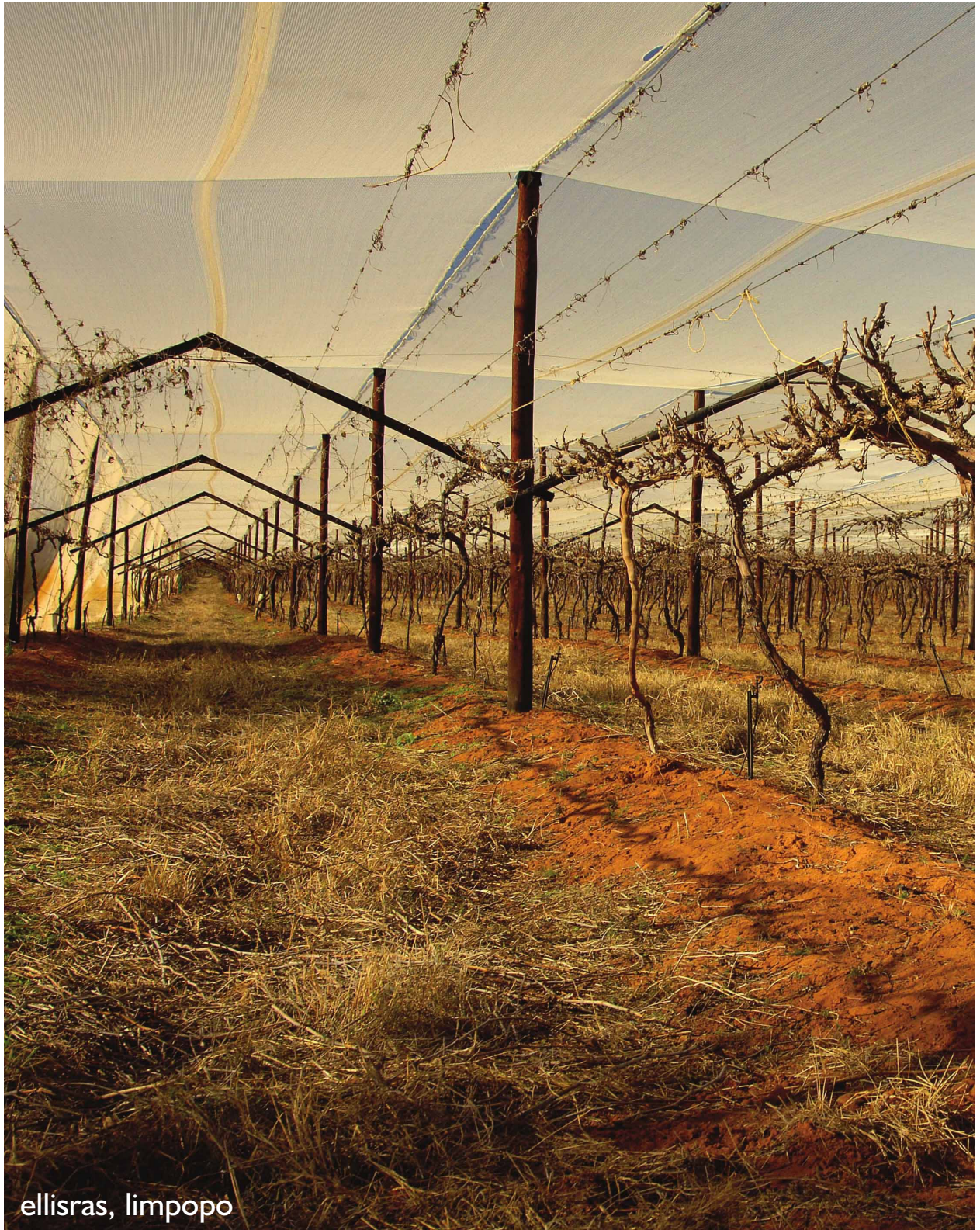
project implementation | **limpopo** provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
LRAD	82	792.0000	5
PLAS	0	10,290.0000	19
TOTALS	82	11,082.0000	24

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Makhutswi	Redistribution	LRAD	7	0		86.0000	R 35,000.00
Rinono Green Gardens	Redistribution	LRAD	8	5		75.0000	R 522,344.00
Rietfontein Farm Workers	Redistribution	LRAD	25	13		38.0000	R 1,045,650.00
Tlou Kone Kwena	Redistribution	LRAD	12	3		541.0000	R 2,200,000.00
Phomolong	Redistribution	LRAD	30	15		52.0000	R 365,000.00
Mopani 2	PLAS	PLAS				42.0000	R 800,000.00
Lephalale 1	PLAS	PLAS				18.0000	R 3,600,000.00
Molemole	PLAS	PLAS				428.0000	R 2,150,000.00
Lephalale 2	PLAS	PLAS				824.0000	R 3,500,000.00
Mopani 3	PLAS	PLAS				159.0000	R 1,260,000.00
Lephalale 3	PLAS	PLAS				817.0000	R 4,500,000.00
Mogalakwena 1	PLAS	PLAS				297.0000	R 180,000.00
Lephalale 4	PLAS	PLAS				1,688.0000	R 3,850,000.00
Mopani 5	PLAS	PLAS				14.0000	R 1,000,000.00
Mopani 3	PLAS	PLAS				121.0000	R 6,000,000.00
Blouberg 4	PLAS	PLAS				688.0000	R 2,200,000.00
Mohlale	PLAS	PLAS				1,884.0000	R 6,590,000.00
Musina 2	PLAS	PLAS				140.0000	R 1,300,000.00
Mopani 6	PLAS	PLAS				21.0000	R 800,000.00
Mopani 5	PLAS	PLAS				77.0000	R 3,900,000.00
Mashwahla	PLAS	PLAS				876.0000	R 2,970,000.00
Babirwa	PLAS	PLAS				938.0000	R 5,700,000.00
Baloyi	PLAS	PLAS				676.0000	R 3,400,000.00
Mafulula	PLAS	PLAS				582.0000	R 3,400,000.00



ellisras, limpopo



project implementation mpumalanga provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
Commonage	0	2,347.2700	3
LRAD	484	4,962.4450	18
PLAS	0	43,188.2306	43
TOTALS	484	50,524.9356	64

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Delmas Commonage	Redistribution	COMG				725.8520	R 11,800,000.00
Siyazenzele Committee	Redistribution	COMG				514.5881	R 1,852,517.16
Thembisile Commonage	Redistribution	COMG				1,133.8299	R 9,000,000.00
Greenmille Investment cc	Redistribution	LRAD	10			346.4681	R 390,000.00
Mphazima	Redistribution	LRAD	26			382.8344	R 670,000.00
Tokollo/Sweetwaters	Redistribution	LRAD	13			38.0000	R 148,000.00
Thwala Family	Redistribution	LRAD	11			361.2952	R 350,000.00
Nkosenhle	Redistribution	LRAD	32			382.8325	R 670,000.00
Wolvenkop	Redistribution	LRAD	16			25.6959	R 301,000.00
Makhumane I	Redistribution	LRAD	200			809.9607	R 625,000.00
Bluesands	Redistribution	LRAD	5			156.4899	R 183,883.00
Leiden I	Redistribution	LRAD	11			520.2195	R 572,000.00
Siyakhula	Redistribution	LRAD	11			85.0000	R 200,000.00
Ukuthanda Ukukhanya	Redistribution	LRAD	38			755.1186	R 690,000.00
Ditukeglo Poultry Farm	Redistribution	LRAD	4			139.8502	R 156,000.00
Ntswane & Sons	Redistribution	LRAD	4			383.7264	R 271,392.37
Magagula CPA	Redistribution	LRAD	13			41.5013	R 180,000.00
Park Boulevard	Redistribution	LRAD	7			252.6807	R 300,000.00
Bareki Farmers Coop (Mashele, Skhosana, Phaahla)	Redistribution	LRAD	30			31.2262	R 130,000.00
Pholani Balimi CPA	Redistribution	LRAD	42			168.0178	R 460,000.00
Welgelegen	Redistribution	LRAD	11			81.5276	R 188,000.00
Leeupoortjie	Redistribution	PLAS	0			901.1888	R 5,560,000.00
Stentor	Redistribution	PLAS	0			53.3689	R 1,800,000.00
Palmietfontein 3&10	Redistribution	PLAS	0			505.7764	R 1,537,000.00
Sutherland	Redistribution	PLAS	0			464.0462	R 4,650,000.00
JGS Holtshazen/ Amersfoort Town & Townlands	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,278.7026	R 4,155,783.00
Boschfontein	Redistribution	PLAS	0			373.1203	R 1,750,000.00
Ayrton	Redistribution	PLAS	0			375.1620	R 4,673,000.00
Hangingstone	Redistribution	PLAS	0			473.2328	R 4,000,000.00
Witpunt, Mooiplaas, Willemsdal	Redistribution	PLAS	0			2,247.5750	R 12,500,000.00
Surego Investments	Redistribution	PLAS	0			3,081.9775	R 24,150,000.00

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Oorschot	Redistribution	PLAS	0			63.2334	R 2,090,000.00
Spitskop	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,420.3670	R 8,522,202.00
Barnard	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,145.3588	R 6,000,000.00
Geluk	Redistribution	PLAS	0			202.5499	R 5,000,000.00
Esperado 4	Redistribution	PLAS	0			81.3556	R 4,750,000.00
Nooitgedacht	Redistribution	PLAS	0			2,542.5287	R 11,471,379.15
Weltevreden	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,203.9354	R 12,400,000.00
Schoonoord	Redistribution	PLAS	0			290.0902	R 2,700,000.00
Wonderhoek	Redistribution	PLAS	0			578.3061	R 2,200,000.00
Coalbank	Redistribution	PLAS	0			856.6298	R 3,600,000.00
De Paarl & Grootvlei	Redistribution	PLAS	0			402.5341	R 1,208,000.00
Quoth Quan	Redistribution	PLAS	0			193.7296	R 2,300,000.00
Welgemeend	Redistribution	PLAS	0			882.7449	R 2,500,000.00
Delmas Plas	Redistribution	PLAS	0			105.1108	R 12,000,000.00
Riccor Community	Redistribution	PLAS	0			525.4526	1,536,150.00
BSS Trust	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,286.5300	R 11,600,000.00
Twefontein	Redistribution	PLAS	0			779.1409	R 5,749,624.60
Bankfontein Highlands	Redistribution	PLAS	0			22.9842	R 2,797,813.00
Klipfontein Olifantsdraai	Redistribution	PLAS	0			473.4830	R 2,533,000.00
Republik	Redistribution	PLAS	0			524.5563	R 2,100,000.00
Rietvallei & Twyfelaar	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,348.7653	R 4,720,678.55
Rendell	Redistribution	PLAS	0			6,671.9463	R 11,292,051.32
Bankfontein & Klipfontein	Redistribution	PLAS	0			935.3702	R 5,139,000.00
Republik	Redistribution	PLAS	0			524.5563	R 2,100,000.00
Quoth Quan 2	Redistribution	PLAS	0			268.9930	R 4,420,000.00
Republik	Redistribution	PLAS	0			524.5563	R 2,100,000.00
Maggiesdal	Redistribution	PLAS	0			83.4830	R 66,095,000.00
Palmietfontein 5&9	Redistribution	PLAS	0			507.7507	R 1,274,784.00
Waaikraal	Redistribution	PLAS	0			430.3913	R 5,543,900.00
Klippiatdrift	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,420.0000	R 10,000,000.00
Engelbrecht	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,255.0593	R 12,000,000.00
Schulpruit	Redistribution	PLAS	0			347.6343	R 1,880,000.00
Witlavyf	Redistribution	PLAS	0			3,079.7321	R 18,400,000.00
Kalkbank	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,746.3233	R 22,500,000.00
Pama Trust	Redistribution	PLAS	0			1,258.0000	R 12,168,000.00





whiteriver, mpumalanga

project implementation | northern cape provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
Commonage	169	98 848.6517	10
LRAD	30	4 528.5791	5
PLAS	10	4 073.8708	2
TOTALS	209	107 451.1016	17

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Khai-Ma Commonage	Redistribution	COMG	5	-	0	5274.6467	2 146 050.00
Surprise Commonage	Redistribution	COMG	30	-	0	3102.0849	4 243 652.14
Commercialisation of Goats: Boegoeberg	Redistribution	COMG			0	11129.2886	12,370,204.28
Kenhardt Commonage	Redistribution	COMG			0	26974.3728	10,545,000.00
Karoo Hoogland	Redistribution	COMG	8	-	0	10964.9707	3,875,019.60
Bruceton Hongurdoorn/Delporthoop Commonage	Redistribution	COMG	21	4	0	9596.9876	20,983,410.00
Umsobomvu Commonage (Pokkiesfontein)	Redistribution	COMG	15			2668.7894	2 668 790.00
Rea Commonage	Redistribution	COMG	7	-	0	14458.5558	17,442,000.00
Swartkop Commonage	Redistribution	COMG	50	-		2119.9103	723 982.00
Hantam Commonage	Redistribution	COMG	33	-	0	12559.0449	4 924 200.00
Franz Kotze	Redistribution	LRAD	1	0	0	102.5042	114 000.00
Ububele Emerging Pig Farmers	Redistribution	LRAD	10	10	0	10.8598	120,000.00
Barbery Boedery	Redistribution	LRAD	5	2	0	3133.0288	1,253,200.00
Pienaar Boedery	Redistribution	LRAD	4	4	0	10.2222	100 000.00
Siphila Ngokuzenzela Farming CC	Redistribution	LRAD	10	5	0	1271.9641	529 390.00
Commercialisation of Goats: Rooisand	Redistribution	PLAS		0	0	3918.0032	6,494,853.60
Warmzand (Geluk)	Redistribution	PLAS	10	5	0	155.8676	7,980,000.00

Highlights 2007/2008

- Warm Zand PLAS project is a commercial grape farm which was purchased for 10 emerging farmers.
- 11 000 hectares were acquired in support of the Commercialisation of Goats project (Provincial ASGISA project)

Challenges 2007/2008

- Insufficient funding for operational inputs
- Lack of capacity of land reform projects
- Protracted price negotiations



warmsand, northern cape





warmsand, northern cape

project implementation | north west provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
SLAG	8	67.2000	3
LRAD	630	10,017.6873	19
PLAS	0	32,167.6237	10
TOTALS	638	42,252.5110	32

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Otter Mist Trading 1087cc	Redistribution	LRAD	9	5	4	709.2000	567200.00
Boikhutso CPA Ext.	Redistribution	LRAD	388	171	4	942.0000	3 800 000.00
Borabalo Bed & Breakfast	Redistribution	LRAD		7	7	1,645.4297	257 600.00
Frisbee trade and investment	Redistribution	LRAD	10	3	3	137.9032	1930 000.00
Ga-Matshipa	Redistribution	LRAD	95			39.1292	1 100 000.00
Grootfontein Farm Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	4	2	2	138.0000	1 450 000.00
Karabelo	Redistribution	LRAD	10	4	2	744.5885	191 000.00
Kebontshitse	Redistribution	LRAD	10	3	5	357.6674	750 000.00
Peabro Farming CC	Redistribution	LRAD	7	5	2	256.9596	683 888.01
Schoonoord	Redistribution	LRAD	8	2	1	359.3099	1 280 000.00
Phukatsame	Redistribution	LRAD	10	5	6	759.3893	2 012 381.00
Tiro/ Sunset Bay Trading 500 (PTY) Ltd.	Redistribution	LRAD	22	10		266.2693	750 000.00
Ltd.	Redistribution	LRAD	7	4	4	2,350.9520	658 266.00
Klippan(Metswamere) Mphoselwa/ Mthimkhulu (Pty) Ltd.	Redistribution	LRAD	10	5	1	8.0000	690 000.00
Mr & Mrs Nkuna Ngunduza Family Farming	Redistribution	LRAD	3	1	1	11.3555	1 550 000.00
Thathana Farms CC	Redistribution	LRAD	14	10	1	59.5580	260 000.00
Thusano CPA	Redistribution	LRAD	6	2	3	686.5261	1 267 600.0
WinCapit Trading CC	Redistribution	LRAD	12	5		538.5966	361 228.00
PTN 780 of Hartebeestpoort C 419 JQ	Redistribution	LRAD	5	2	1	6.8530	850 000.00
Ptn 4 Rooipan 96 IQ	Redistribution	LRAD				29.0000	2 100 000.00
Putjesvlakte 91	Redistribution	PLAS	5	2	2	492.5000	3 600 000.00
Lalapanzi	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	831.5070	1 550 000.00
Ontario	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	4,434.0587	9 754 800.00
Kliplaagte	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	8,005.9861	12 409 278.45
Rondavelskraal 280 JP & Modderfontein 256 JP	Redistribution	PLAS	3	1		256.9596	4 472 000.00
Schoongezicht	Redistribution	PLAS				1,152.0000	12 684 000.00
						434.8113	2 077 000.00

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Soetasbes	Redistribution	PLAS	0	0	0	15,214.6430	33 472 214.06
Vaalbank	Redistribution	PLAS				1,316.1580	6 520 000.00
1/48 share Klipgat 49 JQ	Tenure Reform	SLAG				16.8000	159.779.52
1/24 share Klipgat 49 JQ	Tenure Reform	SLAG				33.6000	
1/48 share Klipgat 49 JQ	Tenure Reform	SLAG				16.8000	159 779.52

Highlights 2007/2008

- The office experienced a dramatic increase of land acquired in terms of PLAS.

Challenges 2007/2008

- High decline i.t.o. LRAD applications due to the unaffordability (securing of credit - NCA) of potential beneficiaries
- High staff turnover (incl District Office managers)
- Increasing land prices

la rey stryd, north west







la rey stryd, north west

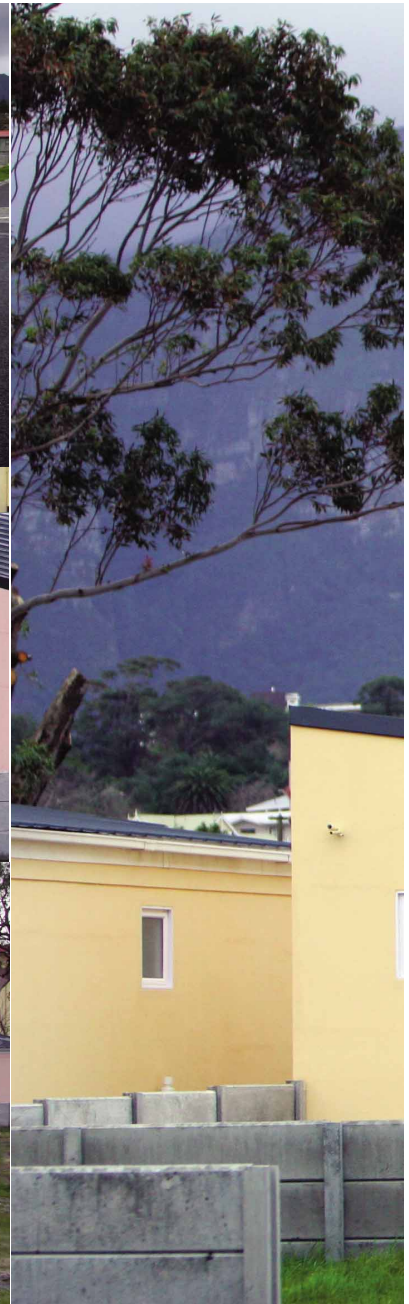
project implementation | western cape provincial land reform office

Summary

Project type	Beneficiaries/Individuals	Hectares	Number of projects
LRAD	1966	23,319.3887	29
PLAS	0	7,232.7866	6
TOTALS	1966	30,552.1753	35

Projects transferred

Project name	Programme	Grant type	Individuals	Females	Households	Hectares	Purchase Price
Gert Booysen	Redistribution	LRAD	11	5	1	2.4165	R 668 332 (grant)
Mankapan	Redistribution	LRAD	3	2	1	1,652.7327	R 200,000.00
Haaswerf	Redistribution	LRAD	48		48	82.6402	R 2,000,000.00
Davids Family	Redistribution	LRAD	15	20	15	2,234.2781	R 2 730 805 (grant)
Goede Hoop	Redistribution	FWES	45	32	70	41.8000	R 2 462 120 (grant)
Blue Mountain Berry	Redistribution	FWES	25	12	70	96.0000	R 620,000.00
Nieuveldt	Redistribution	LRAD	30	22	12	2,064.6802	R1 599 894 (grant)
Unlimited Olive	Redistribution	LRAD	19	72	49	281.2000	R 2,015,423.90
Maans Group 2	Redistribution	LRAD	48	24	16	1,892.4147	R 1,410,785.00
Maans Group 1	Redistribution	LRAD	22	11	10	924.5121	R 689,215.00
Koopmanskloof	Redistribution	LRAD	68	31	10	21.5322	R 2 500 000 (grant)
Beaufort West Com	Commonage	Comm	3	0	64	2,667.0374	R 2 737 368 (grant)
Oak Village	SLAG	Tenure	162	15	45	20.0000	R 1 933 44.0 (grant)
Lushof	Redistribution	LRAD	65	65	15	214.5788	R 3,120,000.00
Klein Bergrivier W	Redistribution	LRAD	62	16	N/A	492.6275	R 2 794 784 (grant)
Saibemagtiging	SLAG	LRAD	80	16	40	184.4000	R 2 851 642 (grant)
La Gratitude	Tenure	Settl	6	6	6	5.5000	R 4 927 631 (grant)
Terranikwa	Redistribution	FWES	43	43	25	125.4548	R 296 569 (grant)
Bronaar	Redistribution	LRAD	160	149	54	2,033.0000	R 7 590 247 (grant)
Kube	Tenure	Esta	1	0	0	0.2000	R 18 695 (grant)
Timberlea	Redistribution	LRAD	310	0	0	546.1000	R 14 400 000 (grant)
Mike Botha Piggery	Redistribution	LRAD	5	2	1	3.2890	R 170 087 (grant)
Kruisrivier Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	252	8	0	937.0000	R 4 589 254 (grant)
Fynbos	Redistribution	LRAD	116	49	0	145.0000	R 4 526 900 (grant)
Osplaas Boerdery	Redistribution	LRAD	36	5	0	73.4930	R 1 120 000 (grant)
Alpine Orgaincs	Redistribution	FWES	34	15	3	412.8324	R 1 537 536 (grant)
Griekwa Burger	Redistribution	LRAD	145	63	0	1,905.7000	R 1 426 736 (grant)
Berghoft Trust	Redistribution	LRAD	73	73	0	74.0000	R 1 560 000 (grant)
Ludick Family G	Redistribution	LRAD	24	10	23	4,184.9691	R 1 243 369 (grant)
PLAS/Drommelvalley	Redistribution	LRAD	0	0	0	1,769.1686	R 4 927 631 (grant)
PLAS/Romans Flora	Redistribution	LRAD	7	3	0	42.2642	R1 595 000 (grant)
PLAS/Matjieskloof	Redistribution	LRAD	0	0	0	4,739.9000	R 5 432 530 (grant)
PLAS/Siyazama Kipland	Redistribution	LRAD	0	0	0	42.1000	R 4 938 000 (grant)
PLAS/Klein Ezeljacht	Redistribution	LRAD	0	0	0	537.9370	R 7 200 000 (grant)
Laingsburg PLAS	Redistribution	LRAD	300	0	0	101.4168	R 741 000 (grant)



steurhof land claim, western cape



programme 6

spatial planning & information

Purpose

The programme provides for national Land Use Management, Spatial Planning and Spatial Information Systems.

Measurable objective

Provision of legislative, institutional and technical skills support to regulate and guide settlement development, land use management and spatial information management within the public and private sectors.

Spatial Planning & Information

Purpose:

Provide for national Land Use Management, Spatial Planning and Spatial Information Systems

Measurable objective:

Provision of legislative, institutional and technical skills support to regulate and guide settlement development, land use management and spatial information management within the public and private sectors

Intended impact

More spatially equitable and efficient settlement patterns and quicker and transparent land use application processing

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of efficient land use and land administration services	Interventions to halt undesirable post-1994 settlement growth patterns and land use trends formulated	Framework developed to reverse apartheid settlement patterns; create greater savings; reduce poverty and improve household quality of life	Implement the framework	LUMB approved by Cabinet and to be presented to Parliament
		Submit draft LUMB to the Director General	April 2007	LUMB approved by Cabinet and to be presented to Parliament
		Pilot LUMB in selected provinces and municipalities (Northern Cape, O R Tambo and Mbombela)	Pilot roll-out plan ready by end of April 2007	The pilot roll-out plan was completed
	Identification of suitable and most functionally located land for development	Provincial – scale land use suitability maps created for all provinces	9 Provinces	All 9 provincial maps were updated
	Creation and support of statutory bodies to regulate planning, land use and spatial information and to ensure equitable, efficient and sustainable human settlements	The Spatial Data Infrastructure Act (SDIA) implemented and the National Committee for Spatial Information (CSI) established to regulate spatial information and to ensure equitable, efficient and sustainable development established	Approval of SDIA policies and regulations	Members of CSI appointed
		Effective Development tribunals, South African Council for Planners established to regulate planning, land use and to ensure equitable, efficient and sustainable development	Provide support to SA Council for Planners. Repositioning and strengthening of Development Tribunals & Township Boards	SACPLAN continuously supported and work in progress
		University of Venda (UNIVEN) fully accredited and recognized planning programme	Provide support to UNIVEN	UNIVEN accredited
		GIS training for teachers across the country to enhance national skills and therefore growth and empowerment	GIS training for teachers and pupils nationally (Support curriculum development)	Training offered continuously
		Standards and guidelines for Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) formulated	October 2007	Project on hold due to capacity constraints
		Technical platform (capturing system) for SDFs created	October 2007	Not achieved

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of efficient land use and land administration services (continued)	Provision of planning services and spatial information to Nodal Areas and MPCCs	All Nodal Areas and MPCCs provided with planning services and spatial information to improve service delivery and ensure compassionate government to people	9 provinces	82-85% target achieved
	Biodiversity data provided and analyzed in support of Land reform to determine most suitable land	Provincial-scale maps created for all provinces to ensure higher productivity and sustainability of land; reduce poverty and enhance food security	9 provinces	Maps availed for all provinces and continuously updated
		Special projects support for management decision-making (e.g. Area-Based Planning (ABP))	9 provinces	Support provided, especially on ABP processes
	Integration of land reform and restitution projects as well as state land data into IDP via mapping and analysis	Provincial-scale maps created for all provinces to ensure higher productivity and sustainability of land use and proactive land release leading to sustainable development	9 provinces	Maps availed for all 9 provinces and continuously updated
	Creation of spatial data and analysis for the Agricultural Development Corridors	National and provincial maps and recommendation produced to support equitable economic growth	9 Provinces	National scale agricultural development corridor data in place
	Environmental guidelines implemented in land reform projects to ensure sustainability	% Of projects that implement the environmental assessment tool by March 2010	50%	Certain chapters of environmental planning guidelines being reviewed for easy understanding and implementation
Provision of support to municipalities	Master Sector Plan to provide hands on support to municipalities development	Availability and implementation date	July 2007	Inputs made to the development of master sector plans

programme 7

deeds registration (auxilliary services)

Purpose

To provide efficient land use and land administration services.

Measurable objective

To provide a high quality deeds registration system whereby secure titles are registered and speedy and accurate information is provided.

Service delivery objectives & indicators

By opening a Deeds Registry in Mpumalanga in September 2007, services were brought closer to the people of that Province.

The project relating to day-to-day scanning of records in seven Deeds Registries, i.e. Pretoria, Cape Town, Johannesburg, Pietermaritzburg, Bloemfontein, King William's Town and Mpumalanga, was completed, thereby improving service delivery as well as turnaround times for delivery of registered deeds and documents.

Another project regarding the investigation of the feasibility of going the e-Cadastre route was completed and an implementation plan delivered. The plan identified 39 projects, including backscanning, which will be implemented during the 2008/2009 financial year.

In terms of the Deeds Registries Act, a deed must be registered within six days. Due to large volumes involved, target was not achieved by the Deeds Registries of Pretoria, Cape Town and Pietermaritzburg. The Pretoria registry had a lodgement of 3000 deeds per day, which will be evenly distributed amongst the planned rationalised offices.

Core functions

The core functions of the Chief Directorate: Deeds Registration and the ten Deeds Registries falling under the supervision of the Chief Registrar of Deeds are as follows:

- To register real rights in land
- To maintain a public land register
- To provide registration information
- To maintain an archive of registration records

The details regarding the above functions are as follows:

Registration of land and real rights in land

- The Deeds Registries Act and the Sectional Titles Act require that deeds and documents be prepared and lodged in a Deeds Registry by a conveyancer or notary public. These deeds and documents are subjected to three levels of examination by legally qualified personnel who scrutinise the contents for accuracy and compliance with common law, case law and statutory law. In addition, examiners ensure that appropriate effect is given to

Orders of Court, caveats and interdicts recorded in the Deeds Registry, where applicable.

- Security of title is not guaranteed by law in South Africa. Instead, the system of examination described above, together with the checks and balances which form an integral part of the registration system, provide the holder of a title deed registered in a South African Deeds Registry with an indisputable right which is recognised and respected by the Courts, financial institutions and the public at large.

Total number of registered land parcels on the Deeds Registration System database

Deeds Registry	Township Erven	Sectional Title Units	Agricultural Holdings	Farms	Total
Pretoria	1 572 842	245 162	43 209	165 946	2 027 159
Cape Town	1 745 308	199 082	0	139 241	2 083 631
Johannesburg	976 870	140 526	0	0	1 117 396
Pietermaritzburg	910 384	146 505	0	92 248	1 149 137
Bloemfontein	540 841	27 388	7 042	60 280	635 551
Kimberley	85 119	817	876	5 109	91 921
King William's Town	181 934	6 674	0	11 703	200 311
Vryburg	82 414	214	4 100	10 537	97 265
Umtata	65 715	22	0	1 637	67 374
Mpumalanga	433 078	10 704	3 650	44 459	491 891
As at 31 March 2008	6 594 505	777 094	58 877	531 160	7 961 636
As at 31 March 2007	6 451 681	715 806	58 853	527 089	7 753 429

Provision of registration information

- Section 7 of the Deeds Registries Act obliges a Registrar of Deeds to permit any person, upon payment of the prescribed fees, to inspect the public registers in a Deeds Registry, and to make copies of records of such Registry.
- The Deeds Registries' electronic information system, DeedsWeb, provides electronic access to registration

information from anywhere in the world via the internet. The demand for registration information continues to increase. During the 2007/08 financial year, a total of 16 291 367 electronic information requests were processed by the Chief Directorate: Deeds Registration's information systems. This amounts to a 10.6% increase in requests over the previous 2006/07 financial year.

DeedsWeb information searches

	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
2006/2007	970 109	1 253 803	1 226 662	1 243 647	1 148 587	1 241 274	1 362 273	1 354 740	826 742	1 246 789	1 363 420	1 493 719
2007/2008	1 166 390	1 508 408	1 295 332	1 421 897	1 436 034	1 227 071	1 499 978	1 421 741	1 179 351	1 290 082	1 496 348	1 348 735

Document Copy System requests

	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
2006/2007	17 151	18 384	18 063	21 702	21 376	20 409	21 202	22 455	11 368	13 809	19 895	19 310
2007/2008	16 339	21 846	11 617	20 382	21 517	12 962	17 487	12 507	7 205	6 742	8 601	7 038

Deeds Registration (Auxiliary Services)

Purpose:

To provide efficient Land use and Land administration services.

Measurable objective:

To provide high quality deeds registration system whereby secure titles are registered and speedy and accurate information is provided.

Intended impact

Security of title.

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Provision of efficient land administration services	Secure titles to real rights in land	Number of days after lodgment when deeds are available for signing by registrar	Not more than 6 day	Registration in not more than 6 days after lodgment in JHB, KWT, BFN, UMT, KBY, VBG and MPU Deeds registries. In Pretoria, Cape Town and Pietermaritzburg offices the 6 days target was not met because of large volumes involved. For example, Pretoria has a lodgment of 3000 deeds per day while Umtata has only a lodgment of 36 deeds per day.
		Quality of registered deeds	Deeds affording security of title	No deeds were challenged in court.
	Expedited registration for Land reform and housing beneficiaries.	No. of days after lodgment when deeds are available for signing by registrar	Not more than 5 days	Target met for Land reform beneficiaries
	A transformed cadastre.	% to which system provides for e-Cadastre, for the registration of new order Land rights and is in line with the Constitution and Government objectives.	100%	A report of the cadastre reform was received 39 projects identified and will be implemented in the next financial year
		% implementation of Cadastral Reform Plan	50%	Work in progress
	Operational Deeds Registry per province. Deeds services provided to the people at point of need.		Limpopo- 50% implementation	Limpopo records separated in Pretoria
			D/O areas aligned with North West Province	Work in progress
Participation in land and agrarian reform activities and programmes aimed at consolidating the African Agenda.	Contribution to the establishment of a land registration system within SADC and other African countries.	Training manual and program supplied to Rwanda.	Completed	Work in progress
		Time to respond to requests for training of government officials and legal fraternity involved in land registration.	Within 2 months after request	No requests received
		Time to respond to request for assistance and advise with regard to drafting and implementation of registration- related legislation	Within 2 months after request	No requests received

Strategic objective	Output (KPA)	Measure (Indicator)	Actual performance against targets	
			Targets 2007/2008	Actual
Development of programmes for empowerment of women, children, people with disability and those living with HIV/AIDS as well as older persons within the context of the Departments mandate.	Empowered members of vulnerable groups	Number of pamphlets distributed to inform vulnerable groups of rights provided by title to Land	10 000	10 000 pamphlets were distributed
		Number of interns empowered	50	58 interns appointed
Provision of support to municipalities	Master Sector Plan to provide hands-on support to municipalities.	Availability and implementation date.	July 2007	Achieved

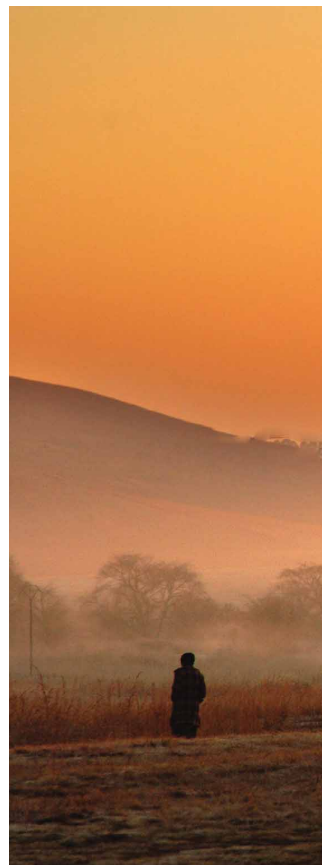


land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

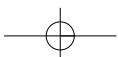
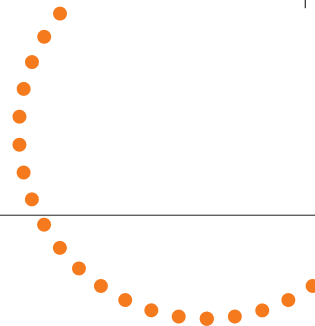
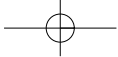
4

PART 4 : report of the
audit committee



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA





vote 28

report by the audit committee

R

Report of the Audit Committee of the Department of Land Affairs ("DLA") in terms of Sections 76(4)(d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act ("PFMA") and Treasury Regulation 3.1.10

1. Membership & attendance

The Audit Committee for the year under review ("the Committee") was constituted in terms of Section 38 of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 3.1.2, and consisted of three external members. The Committee, which consisted of the members listed hereunder, met four times during the financial year under review.

Name of member	Number of meetings attended
Ms R. Van Wyk (Chairperson)	4
Ms D. Ndaba	3
Mr G. Witthöft	4

The term of office of all the members of the Committee expired on 31 August 2008, and a new Audit Committee was appointed in its place.

2. Audit Committee Responsibility

The Committee adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as contained in its Audit Committee Charter, regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and discharged its responsibilities as contained therein.

3. The effectiveness of internal control

The Committee noted with concern that the report of the Auditor-General listed several weaknesses in internal control, and moreover, that a number of these issues have been repeated from previous year(s). In addition, there were several new issues that were raised for the first time in the year under review. Although management has made progress in addressing process and control weaknesses, and its efforts are ongoing, certain issues continue to remain unresolved. Management acknowledged that these issues need to be addressed as a matter of priority, and gave assurance to the Committee that it would continue to introduce measures to correct these issues. The incoming Audit Committee will ensure that progress in addressing the deficiencies and weaknesses in internal control is monitored.

4. The Internal Audit function

The system of controls is designed to provide cost effective assurance that assets are safeguarded and that liabilities and working capital are efficiently managed. In line with the PFMA requirements, Internal Audit provides the Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by means of the risk management process, comprehensive internal audits, as well as the identification of corrective actions and suggested enhancements to the controls and processes.

Internal Audit has made significant progress with audits conducted in terms of its three-year rolling plan, as well as with the forensic and special investigations that were performed in addition to the plan.

Capacity building still poses a challenge and both the Internal Audit Function and the Risk and Compliance Management Function experience difficulties in attracting appropriately skilled and qualified candidates. To this end, co-sourcing was used as an interim measure.

5. Evaluation of Annual Financial Statements & report of the Auditor-General

The Committee

- Reviewed and discussed the audited annual financial statements to be included in the annual report, with the Auditor-General and with management.
- Reviewed the Auditor-General's management letter and management's response thereto.

- Reviewed and discussed the report and audit opinion of the Auditor-General with the Auditor-General and management.


The report of the Auditor-General contains a qualified opinion together with an emphasis of matter paragraph. It is disappointing to note that the basis for the qualified opinion contains additional matters to those identified during the previous year's audit. However, management's response to the various matters raised by the Auditor-General is indicative of its commitment to ensuring that the matters are addressed effectively and in a timely manner.

The Audit Committee concurs with the Auditor-General's opinion on the financial statements.

6. Conclusion

The Audit Committee wishes to thank the Director-General, management and staff of the DLA for their continued commitment to improving internal controls within the Department, and for their efforts regarding the financial statements for the year under review. The Audit Committee also wishes to thank the Internal Audit unit, under the direction and guidance of the Director: Internal Audit, for their efforts in internal control assurance, within the limits of capacity and budget constraints. The Committee's appreciation is also extended to the team from the Auditor-General for the assistance rendered and value added to the DLA. The Committee lastly wishes to extend its thanks to all the aforementioned parties for their support during their tenure, and best wishes for the future to the incoming Audit Committee and to the Department.




Rene van Wyk
Chairperson of the Audit Committee
of the Department of Land Affairs



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

5

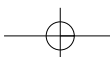
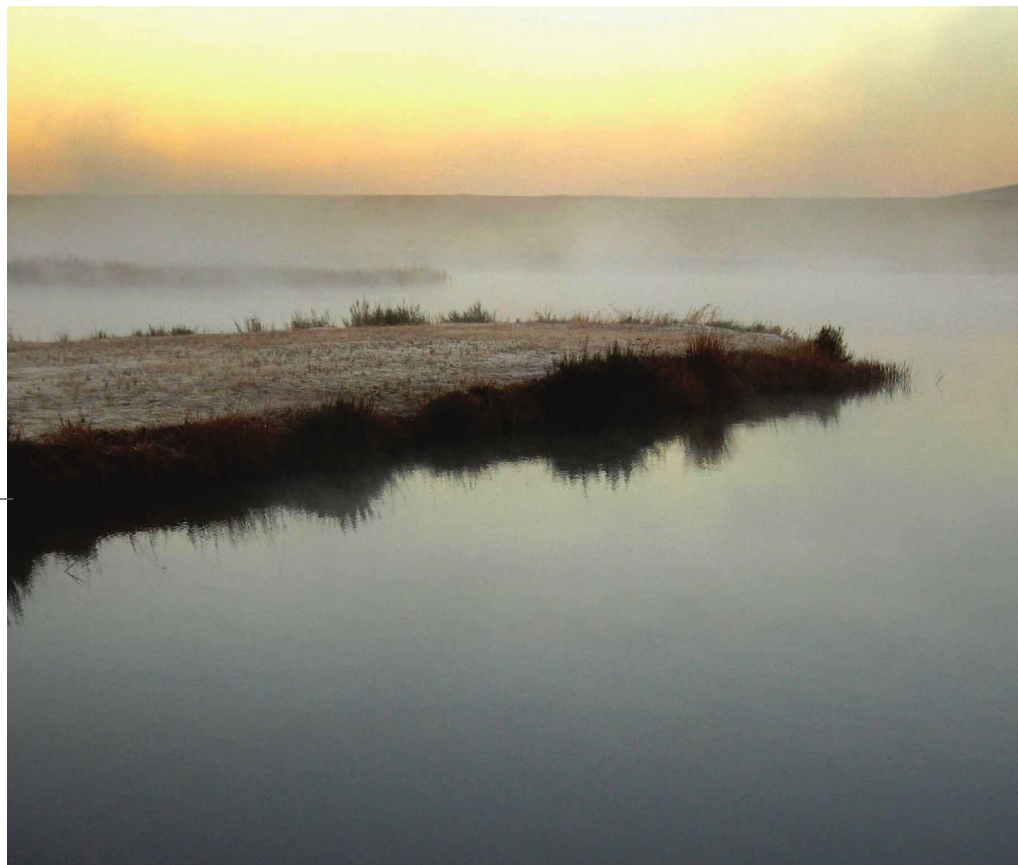
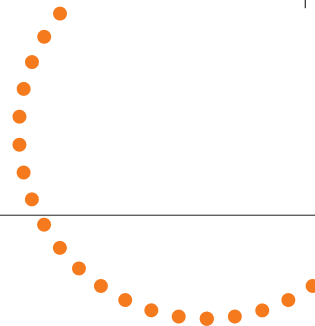
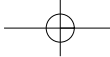
PART 5 : annual financial statements



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA







vote 28

report by the accounting officer

R

Report by the Accounting Officer for the year ended 31 March 2008 to the Executive Authority and Parliament of the Republic of South Africa.

I. General review of the state of financial affairs

I.1 Important policy decisions & strategic issues facing the department

Land and Agrarian Reform Project (LARP)

Recent evidence has shown that it is an imperative that the pace of land reform is accelerated and that sustainability of emerging farming enterprises is dramatically improved.

In order to realise the above, the Department committed to the development of a Land and Agrarian Reform Project (LARP) concept document that will provide a new framework for delivery and collaboration on land reform and agricultural support.

In collaboration with the Department of Agriculture the concept document was finalized during the year under review. Enshrined in the concept document is the Settlement and Implementation Support Strategy, which was developed with the assistance of the Belgium Government.

This approach is geared to ensure that all relevant stakeholders from public and private sectors are involved at the planning phase of land reform projects to ensure alignment of resources, implementation and support.

Underpinning the above approach is the provision of enabling grants models that will facilitate better provision of land to various categories of beneficiaries. To this end, the Department has developed new grants models which have been approved by the Minister. The discussions around these new models with the national Treasury are still ongoing.

The other strategic mechanism put in place to enable fast and effective land deliver, is the setting up of strategic partners who will provide the necessary technical support to the Department. A strategic sourcing strategy was approved during the year under review and a bid was advertised to accredit successful service

providers. It is envisaged that this approach will shorten the acquisition of services, as well as to have the required technical expertise to support complex land reform projects.

A project management unit aimed at ensuring harmonization and management of projects will be fully functional in the new financial year.

Land Reform Policy Reviews

Significant progress has been made on the policy on foreign land ownership which was gazetted in November 2007. Interdepartmental task teams were also established to analyze and synthesize a draft proposal based on comments and inputs received from the consultation workshops.

There is a concerted effort by the department of ensuring that a draft discussion paper emanating from the public comments is produced and deliberated upon by the task team. Significant progress will be visible in the new financial year.

The Land Use management Bill was also tabled to the Cabinet Committee. Some aspects of the Bill have already been piloted in some Provinces. Consultations on the Bill will take place in next financial year. The development of Spatial Data Infrastructure Act regulations and the National land use monitoring framework will be developed in the new financial year.

The regulations on the Communal Land Rights Act have been finalized. Consultations are in progress. There is a concerted effort from the department to speed up implementation of the Act.

Finalization of the Restitution Claims

Although the Commission on Restitution has managed to settle 95% of the claims, the challenge of finalizing the remaining 5% which are predominantly rural claims remains.

The remaining claims are costly and complex in nature, and to this end the commission has realised that it will not be in a position to wind down operations during the current Medium Term Expenditure Framework. Proposals have already been presented for increased baseline in order to meet the remaining obligations.

Reform of the South African Cadastral System

During the year under review the department made notable progress in the finalization of the investigation aimed at providing recommendations for the reform of the antiquated cadastral system of the country. It is expected that these reforms will put the country in the forefront globally with regards to cadastral systems.

A three year project implementation plan has been developed. The department is in the process of appointing a project manager who will manage and monitor the implementation of recommendations.

1.2 Significant events that have taken place during the year

Appointment of the new Director General

Mr Thozzi Gwanya, the former Chief Land Claims Commissioner was appointed as the Director General of Land Affairs. He has taken the reigns from the former Director General Mr Glen Thomas.

Mr T Gwanya is not a new comer in land reform matters, and therefore he has already set the tone, and articulated his

strategy going forward. It is expected that he will bring a lot of energy in ensuring a swift land reform.

1.3 Major projects undertaken or completed during the year

State Land Audit

During the year under review the Department undertook a comprehensive state land audit aimed at developing a complete register of all state land under the Department of Land Affairs.

The audit was conducted throughout the nine Provinces and finalized by the end of March 2008. The data is currently being synthesised and reconciled to enable better management of state assets. It is also envisaged that this new information will enable the Ministry to identify illegal occupiers, and to seize potential opportunities for land redistribution and restitution.

New Structure of the Department

The Department has successfully finalized the development of a new structure for the department. This structure has already been approved by the Minister of Agriculture and Land Affairs and supported by Department of Public Service and Administration.

The new structure is seen as an integral enabler for ensuring that the new approach of accelerating land reform is effectively undertaken, and hence, it is designed to double the capacity at projects implementation levels, particularly in the Land Reform Branch.

The job evaluation and alignment processes are in progress. Due to budgetary constraints, the structure will be filled in a phased approach. Priority posts have already been identified and costed for filling.

1.4 Budget Allocation 2007/08

The department's approved budget including adjustment estimates amounted to R5,928 billion, (2006/07: R3,73 billion), representing an increase of 63% from the previous year's adjusted budget.

88% of the total budget is allocated to Land reform and Restitution branches as capital budget for land acquisition and other related matters.

1.5 Spending trends

The Department has once more managed to spend 99.5% (2006/07: 99.8%) of the adjusted budget.

The following table indicates a synopsis of the overall Departmental performance:

	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
Budget allocation	5,93 billion	3,73 billion
Actual Expenditure	5,90 billion	3,72 billion
Spending as a percentage	99,5%	99,88%
Unspent funds	30,8 million	4,65 million
Unspent funds as a percentage	0,5%	0,12%

The commendable spending performance of R5,90 billion is largely attributable to the initiatives put in place to fast track the settling of Restitution claims and also to acquire land at scale using the Proactive Land Acquisition Strategy for redistribution purposes.

Throughout the year close monitoring of the financial performance was undertaken by the Strategic Committee of the Department. Early warning systems were also put in place to monitor spending.

Spending per Programme

	Previous financial year (2006/07)			Current financial year (2007/08)			
	Final appropriation	Exp 31/03/2007	Budget spent %	Final appropriation	Preliminary Exp 31/03/2008	Variance	Budget spent %
Programme 1	339 384	336 325	99.1%	426 554	424 994	1 560	99.6%
Programme 2	72 855	71 912	98.7%	98 085	97 257	828	99.2%
Programme 3	90283	90 197	99.9%	137 937	137 616	321	99.8%
Programme 4	2 338 442	2 338 366	100.0%	3 638 611	3 638 465	146	100.0%
Programme 5	854 089	854 071	100.0%	1 593 471	1 571 073	22 398	98.6%
Programme 6	21 489	21 028	97.9%	22 018	21 836	182	99.2%
Programme 7	13 654	13 652	100.0%	11 593	6 256	5 337	54.0%
Total	3 730 196	3 725 551	99.9%	5 928 269	5 897 497	30 772	99.5%

- **Virement**

The virement applied within the Department are as follows in R'000:

Shifted from	Shifted to	Amount R'000
1:Administration	3:Cadastral Surveys	385
1:Administration	5:Land Reform	11,900
1:Administration	4:Restitution	1,181
1:Administration	6: Spatial Planning and Information	200
2:Surveys and Mapping	4:Restitution	5,000
2:Surveys and Mapping	5:Land reform	2,424
2:Surveys and Mapping	6:Spatial Planning and Information	112
3:Cadastral Surveys	1.Administration	6,500
3:Cadastral Surveys	5:Land Reform	4,800
4:Restitution	3:Cadastral Surveys	7,500
4:Restitution	5:Land reform	12,765
4:Restitution	6:Spatial Planning and Information	3,000
5:Land Reform	4:Restitution	75,600
6:Spatial Planning and Information	4:Restitution	3,000
6:Spatial Planning and Information	5:Land Reform	1,500
7:Auxiliary and Associated Services	6:Spatial Planning and Information	1,000

Shifting of funds is mainly due to the reclassification of expenditure for Pro-Active Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS) under Programme 5: Land Reform. Funds were also shifted to Programme 4: Restitution to settle outstanding claims, and also to cover over expenditure under Programme 1: Property Management.

The virement was approved by the delegated authority in accordance with Treasury Regulation and Public Finance Management Act.

- Fruitless expenditure of R123,000.00 incurred in the 2005/06 financial year, was confirmed through internal audit investigation during the year under review. This amount has been disclosed in the financial statements as

recoverable revenue. The matter has been handed over to the human resource management and legal services for implementing disciplinary process, and laying charges against responsible parties.

- **Service rendered by the department**

- In line with its Service Delivery Commitment Charter and mandate, the Department provides the following services:
 - Provision of access to land.
 - Provision of rights in land.
 - Settlement of land claims.
 - Provision of settlement support.
 - Production and supply of maps.

- Maintenance of the national control survey network.
- Registration of deeds.
- Supply of deed registration information.
- Provision of spatial planning services.
- Support for land use management.
- Provision of spatial information services.
- Approval of diagrams, general plans and sectional plans for registration in a deeds registry.
- Tariff policy
- Tariffs for deeds registration, sale of maps and related services are reviewed annually with the aim of recovering supplier costs.
- **Free Services**
 - The Department provides Map Trix Kits, Map Work Teaching Aids, and Map Packs to the Department of Education for disadvantaged schools that teach Geography.
- **Inventories**
 - The consumable inventory of the Department consists mainly of stationary and printing material. The total value of the closing balance as at the 31 March 2008 was R2,5 million (2006/07: R3,18 million).
 - The other main inventory is maps produced by the Surveys and Mapping Programme and sold to the public and other state departments. The total value of the balance of maps on hand as at the 31 March 2008 was R2,7 million (2006/07: R6,3 million).

2. Capacity constraints

As reported in the previous financial year, the department moved ahead to launch a project called "Batsutsumi", a Tsonga name meaning the "runners", aimed at recruiting fresh graduates to be trained in various areas where serious skilled shortages were experienced. The first intake started in the Deeds where 58 graduates were taken on a four year contract for experiential and formal learning. The next intake was with the Land Reform branch where 41 graduates have been interviewed and prepared for take on.

The internship programme is another vehicle used to train and grow our own pool of future recruits. Trends have shown that most of the interns are making it environment including To address the perennial challenges of capacity constraints in the Department, During the year under review the department Provide a description of capacity constraints facing the department and what actions have been taken to reduce or remove the impact of these constraints. Discuss the impact of such constraints on planned programmes and service delivery.

The recently approved structure of the Department is primarily designed to provide capacity particularly within the Land Reform offices to address the slow delivery that has been a subject of inadequate people on the ground and lack of relevant skills and competences. This structure will add 3571 additional posts to the Department.

Although the department did not receive funding for the new structure in the MTEF, initiatives are in place to engage in a robust cost saving exercise to fund priority posts, as well as to pursue the request for additional funding with the National Treasury.

3. Utilisation of donor funds

The department received an amount of R1,885 million from the Belgium Technical Assistance for Land Restitution post

settlement and development support purposes. R0,35 million was spent during the year under review. The balance of R 1,850 will be utilised in the new financial year.

4. Trading entities & public entities

4.1 Trading entities – Registration of Deeds Trading Account

The Deeds Registration Trading Account is accounted for by the Department as a sub-programme under Programme 7: Auxiliary and associated services.

The main purpose of the Deeds Registration Trading Account is to finance the operating costs of the various Deeds Registries responsible for the registration of conventional bonds, sectional titles and leaseholds.

The main source of funding is fees charged on the registration of deeds and on the sale of deeds information. Shortfalls in the Account, if any, are appropriated from the budget of the Department under Programme 7. Surpluses of the Trading Account are surrendered to the National Revenue Fund unless approval is obtained in writing from the National Treasury.

Total audited revenue generated for the year under review is R418,33 million which is a 2% decline from audited R424,28 (2006/07). A net surplus of R72,12 million (2006/07: R119,21 million) is anticipated after taking into account expenditure amounting to R358,72 million (2006/07 R119,214 million). The increase in expenditure is mainly attributable to operating costs on the establishment of Mpumalanga Deeds Registry.

4.2 Public Entities

Inala Farms

Inala Farms (Pty) Ltd, (Propco) is a property company founded by the Department to provide financial assistance in the form of a loan to certain land reform beneficiaries. To this end, the Department acquired land measuring 1 483 ha in extent for R16,11 million on behalf of the beneficiaries with the view that the latter would buy the property once the operations company is self sustaining.

The operations of this project were conducted through Inala Farming Company (Pty) Ltd (Opco). The workers, who are beneficiaries, formed a trust and acquired 25% of the shares in Opco financed through land acquisition grants.

The acquired land was held in Propco, with the Department being the sole shareholder. However, the Department's shareholding was subsequently reduced to 75% when the former Managing Director exercised his share option of acquiring 25% shareholding.

Due to operational and management challenges, the Opco company was finally liquidated during the year under review.

Operations are continuing satisfactorily with the beneficiaries still on the farm. The Department is proposing to make an offer to the liquidators to buy back the farm and structure it suitably for effective use and management by the land reform beneficiaries and other farm workers.

Ingonyama Trust Board

The Ingonyama Trust Board was established in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Act of 1994, as amended. The primary objective of the Trust is to manage the administration of approximately 2.7 million hectares spread throughout KwaZulu-Natal. The core business of the Trust is to manage the land for the "material benefit and social well being of the individual members of the tribes". The Trust is also responsible for transferring all land reserved for state domestic purposes to the relevant spheres of Government.

The board meets every six weeks to formulate policy issues and approve land rights for new development.

The Annual Report of the Trust for the 2006/07 financial year was submitted to the Minister for presentation to the Cabinet as required by the Public Finance Management Act.

A qualified opinion was issued in respect of 2006/07 audit. The auditors found that there were no title deeds to support 92 015,90 hectares of land owned. There were also discrepancies between hectares recorded in the land register and the title deeds. There other reason for the qualification was around poor controls on revenue management.

The Board has noted the challenges faced by the auditors in verifying some of the areas as information provided by the Registrar of Deeds have fundamental errors. To this end the board intends to continue to interact with both the Registrar of Deeds and the Surveyor General to ensure that accurate extents of areas are recorded.

During the year under review an amount of R 2,23 million was transferred by the Department as a grant in aid to the Board for the management of the Trust. The full amount was spent during the year.

5. Organisations to whom transfer payments have been made

Transfers made are in the form of advances to municipalities who are appointed as implementing agents by the Department. This co-operative arrangement serves to facilitate the implementation of land reform and restitution projects through the conclusion of agency agreements. Funds advanced are only recognized as expenditure by the Department once the benefit has accrued to the relevant beneficiaries.

The Ithala Bank, in KwaZulu-Natal has been appointed as an agent to facilitate project development and payment processing of certain restitution claims.

6. Public private partnerships (PPP)

The process of acquiring a site for the building of new premises for the department took longer than anticipated. This delay has impacted negatively on the financial projections that were made, time lines for the project plan and the National Treasury approval required before the bidding process can begin.

Notwithstanding the above, there is notable progress with regard to the engagements with the National Treasury and the drafting of the necessary documents for initiating the bidding process. It is expected that much activities will take place in the new financial year.

7. Corporate governance arrangements

7.1 Risk Management

Risk management in the department is enshrined in the strategic planning processes and the quarterly review management meetings. Due to the departure of the risk manager, for the year under review the department did not develop new risk registers, however, the 2006/07 registers were used. The process of appointing a new risk manager will be concluded in the new financial year.

All departmental policies are approved by the accounting officer. Delegations are appropriately cascaded to relevant managers. Non-compliance issues are duly reported and addressed by the chief financial officer and the accounting officer.

The strategic Committee, comprising of all Deputy Director Generals and the DG meets twice a month to discuss issues of strategic nature, and monitor performance of the department.

Quarterly review meeting are held with all senior managers to review performance and provide strategic leadership to the department.

Monthly and quarterly performance reports are submitted to the executive Authority and to the National Treasury. The department will in the new financial year initiate the submission of progress reports on audit queries raised in the previous financial year to the National Treasury and the Executive Authority.

7.2 Fraud prevention policies

As part of the fraud prevention policies, the department regularly sends out communication via the circulars and flash messages on computer screens regarding measures that should be put in place for protecting passwords, and also conducting due diligence when contracting service providers.

The authenticity of companies is usually checked before a contract is awarded. Other initiatives include the use of departmental committees such as the Bid Adjudication and Evaluation Committees, the Information Technology Committee and the Transport Committees for decision making.

It is however, noted that with the nature of decentralized services particularly around Supply Chain Management (SCM) the current fraud prevention strategies needs to be enhanced. This enhancement will include the continuous training of the SCM practitioners, signing of the SCM code of conduct by all managers and SCM practitioners, and the reduction of temporary staff in key functions.

The existing quality control unit under the SCM will be capacitated in the new financial year to provide proactive strategies of early detecting of fraud.

7.3 Effectiveness of Internal Audit Function & Audit Committee

The Directorate internal audit played a pivotal role in assisting the department to develop the risk registers during the year. The three year audit plan was adopted by the audit committee in the first quarter of the financial year.

Due to capacity constraints, service providers were appointed to assist with implementation of the plan.

The audit committee is in place and functions effectively as required by the PFMA and Treasury Regulations, however, their term will be ending during the second quarter of the new financial year. The department has already commenced with the appointment of a new committee which should take over around July 2008. The committee met 4 times during the year.

7.4 Management process for minimising conflict of interest

All senior managers in the department are compelled to declare their financial interest to the Minister on an annual basis. It is also a requirement in all the Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committees for members to declare their interest before they can participate in the bid process.

It is also an ongoing process in the department to remind all SCM practitioners about the code of conduct and to ensure that they are provided with the relevant training.

7.5 Safety, health & environmental issues

The department has already commenced with the installation of Close Circuit Videos (CCV) in the offices. This project is going to be rolled out to all the offices through the bidding process that will be finalized next year. All officials are compelled to wear identity cards at all times.

Provision of access cards to building is closely managed by the Security Services Unit. To enhance the control measures, approval for access cards is done through a formal requisition which must be approved by the head of office.

The department maintains an effective fumigation and cleaning plan throughout the year. The buildings are routinely fumigated on a quarterly basis.

8. Discontinued activities/ activities to be discontinued

The department did not have any discontinued activities during the year under review.

9. New/proposed activities

As reported under paragraph 1.1 the new developed Land and Agrarian concept document is aimed at fast tracking land delivery in the country a seamless and harmonised manner. This approach seeks to eradicate the pitfalls encountered by emerging farmers resulting in failing projects, and to provide the necessary developmental support which resides outside the mandate of the department.

The effects to operations are going to be astronomical as the approach is geared to provide total solutions involving public and private sector.

Fundamental to this initiative is the lack of adequate funding provided to the department. To this end consultations are ongoing with the National Treasury to source funding for this approach.

10. Asset management

The department received a qualification on asset management in the previous financial. The key attributes to the issues raised were relating to the earlier take on of assets in the register.

To this end the department has made an effort to update the register and capture all the information that was missing in the

register. The non-verified assets which have been missing since inception were duly written off.

Assets have also been classified correctly, with correct descriptions and amounts captured. The challenge which still remains is due to old source documents which cannot be found.

The asset management policy has been reviewed and updated to enable better management and control. The policy has been submitted for approval. It will be fully operational in the new financial year. A plan has already been developed for training of all relevant staff.

The Supply Chain Management units will be capacitated to provide better support for asset management and control at National Office and Shared Service Centres.

11. Events after the reporting date

The internal audit of the Department presented a report on forensic investigations on the 18th July 2008 relating to certain land claims processed by the Western Cape Regional Land Claims Commission. These reports raised serious financial misconduct and fraud issues relating to payment of beneficiaries which could potentially lead to fruitless and wasteful or unauthorised expenditure once the facts and allegations as per the investigations conducted are confirmed and concluded.

At this stage the reports have been submitted to the Director General for consideration of the findings and proposed recommendations.

12. Performance information

Operational and Financial performance is also monitored through various structures in the Department, the Strategic Committee (STRATCOM) which meets weekly to discuss strategic issues including operational and financial performance.

The Monitoring and Evaluation Directorate plays a pivotal role in synthesising all the performance reports from branches and providing a comprehensive overview of the performance to the Director General and senior managers. These reports are kept as an authentic record for inclusion in the Annual Financial Statements and for the performance assessment of individual managers.

Performance agreements and work plans are actively monitored by the Human Resource section. Assessments are also conducted quarterly for junior staff and annually for senior managers.

13. SCOPA resolutions

There are no SCOPA resolutions in respect of the Vote and the Deeds Trading Account.

14. Prior modifications to audit reports

Qualification

Asset Management

Finding

The Auditors identified material deficiencies in the Department's Asset Management. A significant amount of assets

could not be verified, and order/invoice numbers were not linked to assets.

Progress to date

Source documents relating to the period 2002/03 to 2004/05 were retrieved and analysed to correct the information in the register. There are, however, assets that could not be properly linked due to missing documents.

Comprehensive asset verification was conducted to confirm all missing assets. Recommendations to write off certain missing assets have been implemented.

Due to capacity constraints and the focus on correcting the opening balances, monthly reconciliations were not done consistently, systems have now been put in place to provide for a monthly review by a senior manager.

We have currently requested the custodians of the system, Combined Solutions, to develop controls in the register that will enable better management and control.

Policies and procedures have been reviewed to enable a more effective management. These policies will be rolled out in the new financial year.

Rental Revenue Receivable – Leased Land

The department did not have approved policies, procedures and systems to manage revenue from land administered through the Power of Attorney. This resulted with material weaknesses over the management and collection of lease revenue.

Progress to date

The department has undertaken an intensive process of compiling a manual register of all land managed through the Power of Attorney (POA).

The issue of collecting revenue remains a challenge as there are certain fundamental principle issues regarding funding and maintenance of the leased land which should be resolved between the Provincial Department of Agriculture and Land Affairs(PDA).

A team consisting of Financial management and land Reform managers has been put together to take forward the draft policies and procedures and work shop them with the PDA. Both the policies and procedures are planned for final approval before the end of the first quarter of the new financial year.

Emphasis of Matter

Audit Query

Assets with a value of below R5000 were not capitalized

Progress to date

This was in line with the asset management guidelines provided by National Treasury. The department will report on these assets in the new financial year, however, they will not be capitalized.

Other matters

Audit Query

The audit identified material deficiencies with the Department's rental collection mainly due to lack of proper controls, systems and processes to deal with collection of revenue.

Progress to date

The Department has already developed a system that will provide solutions to the management of lease rental revenue. There is significant work in progress with regards to the capturing of existing contracts on the system. Internal auditors have also been requested to audit the developed system in order to detect potential material control weaknesses.

According to the project plan the system will be fully functional by end July 2008. As an interim measure the Department is managing the leases through excel spreadsheets.

The policies and procedures have already been reviewed by the project team. Discussions with the relevant stakeholders and training on the policies will take place in the new financial year.

15. Exemptions & deviations received from the National Treasury

15.1 The Department received an exemption to disclose land as an asset in the Annual Financial Statements during the financial year 2006/07. This exemption was for three years ending 2009/10. The conditions of the exemption are that the department should report progress on development of the register to National Treasury on a quarterly basis.

It should be noted that the Department did not receive the attached conditions on time and hence there milestones achieved are not directly linked to the set targets by National Treasury. It was also noted that most of the set targets related to the Department of Public Works as the request for exemption was proposed by them, and subsequently, due to similar issues impacting on us the letter was then adopted for the Department of Land Affairs without adjusting and aligning the milestones and targets for Land Affairs.

Apart from the above, significant progress has been made with regard to the audit of state land, and the fast tracking of the vesting of state land.

15.2 The department has received exemption from National Treasury with regard to the accounting and disclosure of the 50% prepayments to conveyancers for land acquisition pending transfer and registration.

16. Other

16.1 Performance audit report on Proactive Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS)

During the year under review the Department commissioned a comprehensive performance audit of the Proactive Land Acquisition Strategy (PLAS) which is currently being implemented by the Department in accelerating land delivery in the country. The overall objective of the audit was to assess compliance with the relevant legislations and whether the key internal controls within the PLAS processes and systems were adequate and functioning in an effective manner.

In terms of section 10 (1) (a) of the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act 126 of 1993), the Minister for Agriculture and Land Affairs may acquire land for purposes of

the Act. This has been the primary section through which PLAS acquisitions have occurred.

The word "land" in Section 10 of the Act has been widely interpreted based on the fact that Act 126 does not provide a clear definition of the word. "Land" has been interpreted to include the agricultural enterprise/going concern operated thereon including the movable assets connected with such enterprises. However, it would frustrate the objects of the Act should the DLA not acquire the farming operation as a whole for the benefit of future beneficiaries.

In October 2007 a risk assessment and audit on PLAS (executed by Price/Waterhouse and Coopers) revealed that the acquisition of going concerns/agricultural enterprises and movable assets falls outside the scope of the conferred powers and requirements embodied in Act 126 of 1993. The Department was requested to amend Act 126 to make the purchase of going concerns and moveable assets more explicit in the Act. Save to say these amendments have now been approved by Cabinet and they are currently going through the Parliamentary process before promulgation.

The Provision of Land and Assistance Amendment Bill, 2008 ("the Bill"), seeks to resolve certain interpretation problems and critical deficiencies in the Act. Ministerial powers to acquire movable and immovable properties, economic enterprises and shares in or the right, title or interest in or to a juristic persons and to grant financial assistance for the acquisition, planning, development or improvement of various types of properties, including economic enterprises, are clarified and extended in the process.

The report by outsourced internal auditors also revealed a number of non-compliance issues with the PFMA and accounting standards. Some of the non-compliance identified includes the purchasing of movable assets, formation of Trusts without prior approval from the National Treasury, and the buying of business on farms. PLAS in its nature has got a number of peculiarities that are not catered for in the above mentioned Act and guidelines to the Annual Financial Statements.

"Land" in terms of Act 126 and the PLAS policy framework/programme and land reform in general have been interpreted to include the agricultural enterprise/going concern operated thereon including the movable assets connected with such enterprises. In terms of PLAS, it is very clear that the purchasing of going concerns are not that it will not be a 'public entity' nor are the Department making any dividends or profits out of such enterprises. It is merely a temporary holding of assets pending transfer to identified beneficiaries under PLAS.

The intention of the PLAS policy framework and Act 126 should therefore be taken into account. Although the Department acquires going concerns, it is done so in the ambit of land reform and the purchase of agricultural properties with the intended end-user the land reform beneficiary. It would nullified the objects of the Act and the objectives of the PLAS policy framework should the DLA not acquire the farming operation as a whole for the benefit of future beneficiaries.

Although the guide for the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements directs that land consists of land only, it excludes structures on it, any improvements to land or the cost of ownership transfer of land, in the financial statements the department included all immovable property under land and subsoil based on the rationale that the substance of the acquisition is land and any other immovable asset such house, and sheds are acquired either as "Voetstoots" package or in

pursuit of ensuring that the farms are farmable and that operations continue smoothly after acquisition.

The report highlighted critical shortcomings with regard to the effective management and control of the acquired movable assets as well as the lack of asset maintenance plans. This matter have been taken seriously by the Department, and to this end a first attempt of conducting asset verification and producing an asset register of all PLAS assets was conducted. A second verification is currently being conducted to confirm the results of the first verification and to identify assets that should be disposed or re-valued.

The Department is currently analysing the information on the status of the assets to determine any possible wasteful or fruitless expenditure. The PLAS approach is presently being reviewed to ensure that the key internal controls within the system and processes are adequate and functioning in an effective manner, and that state assets are effectively managed, safeguarded and maintained.

The Department has received concurrence from the National Treasury with regard to the accounting treatment applied by the Department for PLAS.

16.2 Advance payments to conveyancers

The Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 creates the means for the right to restitution or equitable redress in section 25 (7) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 to be realized.

Restitution Act empowers the Minister of Land Affairs to purchase, acquire in any other manner, or expropriate land for a claim that meets the requirements of the Restitution Act, or to provide relief to a claimant who does not qualify for restitution. Once acquired the land vests in the State and must be transferred to a claimant once an agreement that disposes of the claim against the State has been reached. Reference is made to sections 42A, 42D and 42E of the Restitution Act.

When land is acquired for restitution purposes, an agreement as to the purchase price is reached and a sale agreement is entered into. The purchase price for the land is payable as follows:

- 50% of the purchase price is paid into a conveyancers' trust account, within 30 days of the signature date of the last party signing. These funds are deposited by the Conveyancer into an interest bearing account for the benefit of the Department of Land Affairs in terms of section 78(2A) of the Attorneys Act 53 of 1979.
- When the registration of transfer takes place, the first 50% of the purchase price that was deposited by the conveyancer is recalled from the investment account and the capital amount is payable to the Seller.
- The second 50% of the purchase price is paid by the Department to the Conveyancer, once registration of transfer has taken place. These funds are payable immediately by the Conveyancer to the Seller, subject to bond cancellations costs, if any. Interest reverts to the Department.

According to the contracts entered into with the conveyancers, the money should be invested in an interest bearing account for the benefit of the Department, and the accrued interest is paid once transfer has taken place.

It was, however, discovered that the Department did not put proper controls with regard to the management of interest

payable by conveyancers. The interest receivable for the year under review has since been computed and disclosed in the financial statements. Save to say the internal controls have now been put in place for proper management of interest due. Legal route will be followed for conveyancers who did not pay interest due to the department and those who cannot provide evidence of completeness and accuracy of interest paid to the Department.

A comprehensive action plan is currently being developed to reconcile all interest retrospectively from the day this approach was used and enforce payment where discrepancies and anomalies are discovered.

16.3 Balance of Grants

The DLA has through their Land Reform Redistribution programmes a prime responsibility of providing the poor with land for settlement and productive use in order to improve their livelihoods and to contribute to the social and economic development of the country.

In pursuit of the above the department provides grants and services in varying degrees and different land reform products such as land redistribution, land tenure reform and land development.

The provision of financial assistance for land reform purposes is made possible by the Provision of Land and Assistance Act (Act 126 of 1993) as amended, the Land Reform (Labour Tenants, Act 3 of 1996) as amended, and the Extension of Security Tenure (Act 62 of 1994).

A balance of grant exists where any of the total grants was not used in full for acquisition of land. Although legally such balances belong to the beneficiaries, the Department does not pay them over due to obvious reasons of proper control and management.

The Department realised that currently there is no effective system for producing a statement or record of transactions including an age analysis to show the status of such balances per project at any given point and time, and that in terms of good accounting principles such amounts should be disclosed as commitments.

A proactive and concerted effort was therefore taken by the Department to reconcile these balances from 1999 and produce information that will enable management to take informed decisions regarding old outstanding balances as well to leverage improved financial management and accounting.

All previous audits conducted in the Department have never raised the non-disclosure or management of these balances as a fundamental audit query, nor identified it as a risk.

The amount of R455 million disclosed in the annual financial statements is not complete and accurate due to lack of certain source documents and information dating back to 1999. The other fundamental reason for lack of completeness of information is the fact that there was no proper system over the years for the management of projects, everything was done on excel spreadsheets.

To this end the Department has already completed the auditing of the reconciliations done, and an action plan is in place to address the control weaknesses. It is also acknowledged that the current financial system BAS, is not designed for project accounting, and therefore a compatible system is currently being investigated.

17. Approval

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 122 to 162 have been approved by the Accounting Officer.



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Mr T.T. Gwanya
Director-General
31 July 2008

vote 28

report by the auditor-general

R

Report of the Auditor-General to Parliament on the financial statements and performance information of Vote no. 28 - Department of Land Affairs for the year ended 31 March 2008.

Report on the financial statements

Introduction

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Department of Land Affairs which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2008, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes, as set out on pages 122 to 162.

Responsibility of the accounting officer for the financial statements

The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.1 and in the manner required by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA). This responsibility includes:

- designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies
- making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Responsibility of the Auditor-General

As required by section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 read with section 4 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), my responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing and General Notice 616 of 2008, issued in Government Gazette No. 31057 of 15 May 2008. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance on whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.

An audit also includes evaluating the:

- appropriateness of accounting policies used
- reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management
- overall presentation of the financial statements.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Basis of accounting

The department's policy is to prepare financial statements on the modified cash basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury, as set out in accounting policy note 1.1.

Basis for qualified opinion

Receivables for departmental revenue

I was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to confirm the completeness, valuation and existence of receivables for departmental revenue as disclosed in note 26 to the financial statements. This was due to the following reasons:

- The Department's database for lease debtors is not up to date. During the audit we issued debtors circularisation letters. Five percent of the responses received disputed the balance outstanding and in the balance of the cases no responses were received. In some cases the department could not provide me with addresses to issue the circularisation letters. I was unable to confirm existence of these lease debtors through a review of subsequent payments. I was therefore not able to confirm existence and valuation of lease debtors amount to R11.8 million.
- Not all lease records were available for audit.
- No system was in place to account for all leases entered into by the Provincial Land Reform Offices.
- Not all leases disclosed in the financial statements were supported by signed Powers of Attorney between the Department of Land Affairs and the Provincial Departments of Agriculture.
- There were delays in renewing and concluding lease agreements for expired leases.

The lack of the Department of Land Affairs records did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures regarding receivables for departmental revenue. Accordingly, I was not able to determine whether any adjustments might be necessary to the amounts disclosed in the financial statements for receivables for departmental revenue and consequently revenue surrendered to the Revenue Fund.

Interest received, interest receivable for departmental revenue and Prepayments

I was unable to determine the occurrence, completeness and accuracy of interest received amounting to R13.1 million as disclosed in note 2.2 to the financial statements, as well as

interest receivable as disclosed in note 26 to the financial statements.

As disclosed in paragraph 16.2 of the accounting officer's report, the Department of Land Affairs did not have a system in place to account and collect all interest due from attorneys for section 78(2A) monies held in Trust on behalf of the Department of Land Affairs.

Interest receivable and prepayments on which interest would be calculated are not accounted for and therefore not recorded. Comparative figures are also not disclosed for the prior years. As at the date of my audit report, management had initiated a process to record interest and prepayments for the current and prior years. I was unable to confirm or verify by alternative means the completeness of interest receivable, interest received and prepayments included in the financial statements.

Consequently I was unable to determine whether any adjustments might have been necessary in respect of recorded interest, interest receivable, prepayments and the elements making up the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement.

Commitments

I was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence for the balance of grant commitments amounting to R454.8 million as disclosed in note 22 to the financial statements. This was due to a lack of a systems to account for and monitor the balance of grant commitments within the Department. Furthermore comparative figures had not been disclosed. The Department of Land Affairs' records did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures regarding the balance of grant commitments. Consequently I did not obtain all information I considered necessary to satisfy myself as to the completeness, valuation and existence of the balance of grant commitments.

Tangible capital assets

I was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to support the amounts and details of the Pro-Active Land Acquisition Register. Furthermore, there was an unexplained difference of R824 million between the amounts disclosed in the annual financial statements and the Pro-Active Land Acquisition Register.

The entity's records did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures regarding the Pro-Active Land Acquisition Register

Consequently, I was unable to satisfy myself as to the completeness, existence and valuation of tangible capital assets amounting to R1.15 billion disclosed in note 28 to the annual financial statements.

Biological assets

I was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to conclude on biological assets disclosed in note 28 (a) to the financial statements amounting to R14.5 million. The department did not have systems in place to account and record movement in biological assets which resulted from births and deaths of livestock. Consequently, the lack of records did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures regarding biological assets. As a result, I did not obtain all the information and explanations I considered necessary to satisfy myself as to the completeness, existence and valuation of biological assets.

Qualified opinion

In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the Basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Land Affairs as at 31 March 2008 and its financial performance and cash flow for the year then ended, in accordance with the modified cash basis of accounting determined by the National Treasury as set out in accounting policy note 1.1 and in the manner required by the PFMA.

Emphasis of matters

I draw attention to the following matters:

Significant uncertainties

As disclosed in note 28(b) to the financial statements and paragraph 16.1 of the accounting officers report, the Department of Land Affairs incurred expenditure in contravention of section 10(1)(a) and (b) of the Provision of Land and Assistance Act 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993) which states that the Minister of Agriculture and Land Affairs can acquire land as per section 10(1)(a) and grant subsidies and advances to persons in terms of section 10(1)(b). The Department of Land Affairs acquired assets other than land through the Pro-Active Land Acquisition Strategy process. As these purchases did not constitute subsidies or advances to

beneficiaries, it fell outside the mandate provided for by the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 126 of 1993. Thus the expenditure was initially considered as irregular for which the Department of Land Affairs tabled the Land and Assistance Amendment Bill to Parliament during June 2008. Should this Bill not be approved by Parliament, expenditure amounting to R235.5 million as indicated in note 28(b) to the financial statements will need to be classified as irregular in the 2008/09 financial statements of the Department of Land Affairs.

Other matters

I draw attention to the following matters that relate to my responsibilities in the audit of the financial statements:

Internal controls

Section 38(1)(a)(i) of the PFMA states that the accounting officer must ensure that the department has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control. The table below depicts the root causes that gave rise to the inefficiencies in the system of internal control, which led to the qualified opinion. The root causes are categorised according to the five components of an effective system of internal control. In some instances deficiencies exist in more than one internal control component.

Reporting item	Control environment	Control activities	Monitoring
Receivables for departmental revenue		•	•
Interest received / interest receivable for departmental revenue / Prepayments	•	•	
Commitments	•	•	
Tangible capital assets		•	•
Biological assets	•	•	

Control environment: establishes the foundation for the internal control system by providing fundamental discipline and structure for financial reporting.

Control activities: policies, procedures and practices that ensure that management's financial reporting objectives are achieved and financial reporting risk mitigation strategies are carried out.

Monitoring: covers external oversight of internal controls over financial reporting by management or other parties outside the process; or the application of independent methodologies, like customised procedures or standard checklists, by employees within a process.

Other matters

Without qualifying my audit opinion, I draw attention to the following matters that relate to my responsibility in the audit of the financial statements:

Matters of governance

The PFMA tasks the accounting officer with a number of responsibilities concerning financial and risk management and internal control. Fundamental to achieving this is the implementation of certain key governance responsibilities, which I have assessed as follows:

Matter of governance	Yes	No
Audit committee		
• The department had an audit committee in operation throughout the financial year.	•	
• The audit committee operates in accordance with approved, written terms of reference.	•	
• The audit committee substantially fulfilled its responsibilities for the year, as set out in section 77 of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 3.1.10/27.1.8.	•	
Internal audit		
• The department had an internal audit function in operation throughout the financial year.	•	
• The internal audit function operates in terms of an approved internal audit plan.	•	
• The internal audit function substantially fulfilled its responsibilities for the year, as set out in Treasury Regulation 3.2/27.2.	•	
Other matters of governance		
The annual financial statements were submitted for audit as per the legislated deadlines section 40 of the PFMA for departments	•	
The financial statements submitted for audit were not subject to any material amendments resulting from the audit.		•
No significant difficulties were experienced during the audit concerning delays or the unavailability of expected information and/or the unavailability of senior management.	•	
The prior year's external audit recommendations have been substantially implemented.		•
SCOPA resolutions have been substantially implemented. (last SCOPA resolutions – September 2006)	•	

Other reporting responsibilities

Report on performance information

I have reviewed the performance information as set out on pages 21 to 98.

Responsibility of the accounting officer for the performance information

The accounting officer has additional responsibilities as required by section 40(3)(a) of the PFMA to ensure that the annual report and audited financial statements fairly present the performance against predetermined objectives of the department.

Responsibility of the Auditor-General

I conducted my engagement in accordance with section 13 of the PAA read with General Notice 616 of 2008, issued in Government Gazette No. 31057 of 15 May 2008.

In terms of the foregoing my engagement included performing procedures of an audit nature to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence about the performance information and related systems, processes and procedures. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement.

I believe that the evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for the audit findings reported below.

Audit findings (performance information)

Lack of sufficient appropriate audit evidence

I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence in relation to the performance information of the Department of

Land Affairs, as the actual achievement of measures, indicators and targets for Programme 2 could not be substantiated by adequate evidence and source documentation.

Performance information not received in time

I was not able to complete an evaluation of the quality of the reported actual performance achieved for an output as part of programme 5, since the evidence for the actual performance information was not received in time for audit purposes.

Other reports

Investigations

The Department of Land Affairs has engaged an independent consulting firm to conduct investigations on its behalf. The investigations were initiated based on allegations of alleged corruption in the land restitution process with regard to certain restitution claims. The investigations were still ongoing at the reporting date.

Appreciation

The assistance rendered by the staff of the Department of Land Affairs during the audit is sincerely appreciated.



Auditor - General

Paul Serote
Pretoria
31 July 2008

vote 28

accounting policies for the year ended 31 march 2008

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. However, where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Financial Statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the Act and the Division of Revenue Act, Act 2 of 2006.

1. Presentation of the financial statements

1.1 Basis of preparation

The Financial Statements have been prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting, except where stated otherwise. The modified cash basis constitutes the cash basis of accounting supplemented with additional disclosure items. Under the cash basis of accounting transactions and other events are recognised when cash is received or paid.

1.2 Presentation currency

All amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

1.3 Rounding

Unless otherwise stated all financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

1.4 Comparative figures

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

1.5 Comparative figures - appropriation statement

A comparison between actual amounts and final appropriation per major classification of expenditure is included in the appropriation statement.

2. Revenue

2.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds are recognised in the financial records on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments to the appropriated funds made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the financial records on the date the adjustments become effective.

Total appropriated funds are presented in the statement of financial performance.

Unexpended appropriated funds are surrendered to the National Revenue Fund. Amounts owing to the National Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the statement of financial position.

2.2 Statutory appropriation

Statutory appropriations are recognised in the financial records on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments to the statutory appropriations made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the financial records on the date the adjustments become effective.

Total statutory appropriations are presented in the statement of financial performance.

Unexpended statutory appropriations are surrendered to the National Revenue Fund. Amounts owing to the National Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the statement of financial position.

2.3 Departmental revenue

All departmental revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund when received, unless otherwise stated. Amounts owing to the National Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the statement of financial position.

Amounts receivable at the reporting date are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements.

2.3.1 Tax revenue

Tax revenue consists of all compulsory unrequited amounts collected by the department in accordance with laws and or regulations (excluding fines, penalties & forfeits).

Tax receipts are recognised in the statement of financial performance when received.

2.3.2 Sales of goods & services other than capital assets

The proceeds received from the sale of goods and/or the provision of services is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

2.3.3 Fines, penalties & forfeits

Fines, penalties & forfeits are compulsory unrequited amounts which were imposed by a court or quasi-judicial body and collected by the department. Revenue arising from fines,

penalties and forfeits is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

2.3.4 Interest, dividends & rent on land

Interest, dividends and rent on land is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

2.3.5 Sale of capital assets

The proceeds received on sale of capital assets are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

2.3.6 Financial transactions in assets & liabilities

Repayments of loans and advances previously extended to employees and public corporations for policy purposes are recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance on receipt of the funds.

Cheques issued in previous accounting periods that expire before being banked are recognised as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cheque becomes stale. When the cheque is reissued the payment is made from Revenue.

Forex gains are recognised on payment of funds.

2.3.7 Transfers received (including gifts, donations & sponsorships)

All cash gifts, donations and sponsorships are paid into the National/Provincial Revenue Fund and recorded as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance when received. Amounts receivable at the reporting date are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.

All in-kind gifts, donations and sponsorships are disclosed at fair value in an annexure to the financial statements.

2.4 Direct exchequer receipts

All direct exchequer fund receipts are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

2.5 Local & foreign aid assistance

Local and foreign aid assistance is recognised as revenue when notification of the assistance is received from the National Treasury or when the department directly receives the cash from the donor(s).

All in-kind local and foreign aid assistance are disclosed at fair value in the annexure to the annual financial statements

The cash payments made during the year relating to local and foreign aid assistance projects are recognised as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance. The value of the assistance expensed prior to the receipt of the funds is recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position

Inappropriately expensed amounts using local and foreign aid assistance and any unutilised amounts are recognised as payables in the statement of financial position.

2.6 CARA Fund assistance

All CARA funds received must be recorded as revenue when funds are received. The cash payments made during the year relating to CARA earmarked projects are recognised as current

or capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance.

Any unspent CARA funds are transferred to Retained Funds as these funds do not need to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund.

3. Expenditure

3.1 Compensation of employees

3.1.1 Short-term employee benefits

Salaries and wages comprise payments to employees (including leave entitlements, thirteenth cheques and performance bonuses). Salaries and wages are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). Capitalised compensation forms part of the expenditure for capital assets in the Statement of Financial Performance.

All other payments are classified as current expense.

Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance or Position.

3.1.2 Post retirement benefits

The department provides retirement benefits (pension benefits) for certain of its employees through a defined benefit plan for government employees. These benefits are funded by both employer and employee contributions.

Employer contributions (i.e. social contributions) to the fund are expensed when the final authorisation for payment to the fund is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). No provision is made for retirement benefits in the financial statements of the department. Any potential liabilities are disclosed in the financial statements of the National/Provincial Revenue Fund and not in the financial statements of the employer department.

The department provides medical benefits for certain of its employees. Employer contributions to the medical funds are expensed when final authorisation for payment to the fund is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

3.1.3 Termination benefits

Termination benefits such as severance packages are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as a transfer (to households) when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

3.1.4 Other long-term employee benefits

Other long-term employee benefits (such as capped leave) are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as a transfer (to households) when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

Long-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance or Position.

3.2 Goods & services

Payments made for goods and/or services are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). The expense is classified as capital if the goods and services were used for a capital project or an asset of R5000 or more is purchased. All assets costing less than R5000 will also be reflected under goods and services.

3.3 Interest & rent on land

Interest and rental payments are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). This item excludes rental for the use of buildings or other fixed structures. If it is not possible to distinguish between payment for the use of land and the fixed structures on it, the whole amount should be recorded under goods and services.

3.4 Financial transactions in assets & liabilities

Debts are written off when identified as irrecoverable. Debts written-off are limited to the amount of savings and/or under spending of appropriated funds. The write off occurs at year-end or when funds are available. No provision is made for irrecoverable amounts but amounts are disclosed as a disclosure note.

Forex losses are recognised on payment of funds.

All other losses are recognised when authorisation has been granted for the recognition thereof.

3.5 Unauthorised expenditure

When discovered unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an asset in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either approved by the relevant authority, recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Unauthorised expenditure approved with funding is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when the unauthorised expenditure is approved and the related funds are received. Where the amount is approved without funding it is recognised as expenditure, subject to availability of savings, in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of approval.

3.6 Fruitless & wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an asset in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

3.7 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

3.8 Transfers & subsidies

Transfers and subsidies are recognised as an expense when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

3.9 Expenditure for capital assets

Payments made for capital assets are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

4. Assets

4.1 Cash & cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

4.2 Other financial assets

Other financial assets are carried in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.

4.3 Prepayments & advances

Amounts prepaid or advanced are recognised in the statement of financial position when the payments are made.

Pre-payments and advances outstanding at the end of the year are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

4.4 Receivables

Receivables included in the statement of financial position arise from cash payments made that are recoverable from another party.

Receivables outstanding at year-end are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

4.5 Investments

Capitalised investments are shown at cost in the statement of financial position. Any cash flows such as dividends received or proceeds from the sale of the investment are recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

Investments are tested for an impairment loss whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the investment may be impaired. Any loss is included in the disclosure notes.

4.6 Loans

Loans are recognised in the statement of financial position at the nominal amount when cash is paid to the beneficiary. Loan balances are reduced when cash repayments are received from the beneficiary. Amounts that are potentially irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

Loans that are outstanding at year-end are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

4.7 Inventory

Inventories purchased during the financial year are disclosed at cost in the notes.

4.8 Capital assets

A capital asset is recorded on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the capital asset should be stated at fair value. Where fair value cannot be determined, the capital asset is included in the asset register at R1.

Projects (of construction/development) running over more than one financial year relating to assets, are only capitalised as assets on completion of the project and at the total cost incurred over the duration of the project.

Disclosure Notes 28 and 29 reflect the total movement in the asset register for the current financial year.

5. Liabilities

5.1 Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Unexpended appropriated funds are surrendered to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund. Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position

5.2 Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Amounts owing to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.

5.3 Bank overdraft

The bank overdraft is carried in the statement of position at cost.

5.4 Payables

Recognised payables mainly comprise of amounts owing to other governmental entities. These payables are recognised at historical cost in the statement of financial position.

5.5 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are included in the disclosure notes.

5.6 Commitments

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

5.7 Accruals

Accruals are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

5.8 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the statement of financial performance or the statement of financial position.

5.9 Lease commitments

Lease commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

Operating and finance lease commitments are expensed when the payments are made. Assets acquired in terms of finance lease agreements are disclosed in the annexures and disclosure notes to the financial statements.

6. Receivables for departmental revenue

Receivables for departmental revenue are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements.

7. Net Assets

7.1 Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first

time in the current reporting period. Amounts are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund on disposal, repayment or recovery of such amounts.

7.2 Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year.

8. Related party transactions

Specific information with regards to related party transactions is included in the disclosure notes.

9. Key management personnel

Compensation paid to key management personnel including their family members where relevant, is included in the disclosure notes.

10. Public private partnerships

A description of the PPP arrangement, the contract fees and current and capital expenditure relating to the PPP arrangement is included in the disclosure notes.

vote 28

appropriation statement for the year ended 31 march 2008

Appropriation per programme									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
1. Administration									
Current payment	393,818	7,538	-	401,356	401,198	158	100.0%	307,606	305,536
Transfers and subsidies	6,991	470	-	7,461	7,304	157	97.9%	4,094	4,051
Payment for capital assets	32,911	(15,174)	-	17,737	16,492	1,245	93.0%	27,684	26,738
2. Surveys and Mapping									
Current payment	85,338	(15,202)	-	70,136	70,074	62	99.9%	64,359	63,804
Transfers and subsidies	2,999	1,868	-	4,867	4,654	213	95.6%	2,467	2,445
Payment for capital assets	17,284	5,798	-	23,082	22,529	553	97.6%	6,029	5,663
3. Cadastral Services									
Current payment	132,088	(1,136)	-	130,952	130,921	31	100.0%	84,755	84,754
Transfers and subsidies	81	1,121	-	1,202	1,178	24	98.0%	153	129
Payment for capital assets	9,183	(3,400)	-	5,783	5,517	266	95.4%	5,375	5,314
4. Restitution									
Current payment	324,125	(35,613)	-	288,512	288,443	69	100.0%	211,224	211,224
Transfers and subsidies	3,246,765	34,829	52,000	3,333,594	3,333,594	-	100.0%	2,092,590	2,092,615
Payment for capital assets	6,205	10,300	-	16,505	16,428	77	99.5%	34,628	34,527
5. Land Reform									
Current payment	277,584	(43,836)	-	233,748	233,440	308	99.9%	175,742	175,626
Transfers and subsidies	507,144	666	-	507,810	486,119	21,691	95.7%	366,903	366,089
Payment for capital assets	850,954	52,959	(52,000)	851,913	851,514	399	100.0%	311,444	312,356
6. Spatial Planning & Information									
Current payment	21,956	(957)	-	20,999	20,962	37	99.8%	19,146	18,852
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	84	55
Payment for capital assets	250	769	-	1,019	874	145	85.8%	2,259	2,121
7. Auxiliary & Associated Services									
Current payment	9,524	(1,000)	-	8,524	3,274	5,250	38.4%	8,703	8,703
Transfers and subsidies	2	-	-	2	-	2	0.0%	2	-
Payment for capital assets	3,067	-	-	3,067	2,982	85	97.2%	4,949	4,949
Subtotal	5,928,269	-	-	5,928,269	5,897,497	30,772	99.5%	3,730,196	3,725,551
Statutory Appropriation									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5,928,269	-	-	5,928,269	5,897,497	30,772	99.5%	3,730,196	3,725,551
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add: Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved with funding				-					
Departmental receipts				176,380				158,836	
Local and foreign aid assistance received				1,885				(459)	
Actual amounts per Statements of Financial Performance (Total revenue)				6,106,534				3,888,573	
Add: Local and foreign aid assistance					35				
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved									
Prior year fruitless and wasteful expenditure authorised									
Actual amounts per Statements of Financial Performance (Total expenditure)					5,897,532				3,725,551

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	574,408	(95,145)	-	479,263	476,092	3,171	99.3%	406,908	406,123
Goods and services	670,025	4,939	-	674,964	668,388	6,576	99.0%	463,016	460,765
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	-	-	-	3,832	(3,832)	0.0%	1,611	1,611
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	54	85	-	139	77	62	55.4%	8,432	8,281
Departmental agencies & accounts	2,353	-	-	2,353	2,351	2	99.9%	2,244	2,230
Universities & technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	1,100	-	-	1,100	1,026	74	93.3%	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	44	7	-	51	50	1	98.0%	43	42
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	3,760,431	38,862	52,000	3,851,293	3,829,345	21,948	99.4%	2,455,574	2,454,831
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings & other fixed structures	-	2,442	-	2,442	2,442	-	100.0%	-	-
Machinery & equipment	49,806	14,357	-	64,163	63,137	576	99.1%	49,828	48,699
Biological or cultivated assets	-	9,493	-	9,493	9,491	-	100.0%	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	20,986	(11,073)	-	9,913	8,433	1,930	81.4%	4,563	3,227
Land & subsoil assets	849,062	36,033	(52,000)	833,095	832,833	262	100.0%	337,977	339,742
Total	5,928,269	-	-	5,928,269	5,897,497	30,772	99.5%	3,730,196	3,725,551

vote 28

appropriation statement detail per programme for the year ended 31 march 2008

programme 1: administration

Appropriation per programme									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
I.1 Minister									
Current payment	3,768	573	-	4,341	4,234	107	97.5%	4,774	4,767
Transfers and subsidies	45	7	-	52	51	1	98.1%	45	45
Payment for capital assets	68	-	-	68	67	1	98.5%	250	250
I.2 Management									
Current payment	102,642	(25,237)	-	77,405	77,404	1	100.0%	55,424	53,921
Transfers and subsidies	4	-	-	4	-	4	0.0%	17	12
Payment for capital assets	3,692	(1,671)	-	2,021	1,388	633	68.7%	2,355	2,008
I.3 Corporate Services									
Current payment	250,953	16,702	-	267,655	267,655	-	100.0%	214,180	213,832
Transfers and subsidies	6,942	463	-	7,405	7,253	152	97.9%	4,032	3,994
Payment for capital assets	29,151	(13,503)	-	15,648	15,037	611	96.1%	25,079	24,480
I.4 Property Management									
Current payment	36,455	15,500	-	51,955	51,905	50	99.9%	33,228	33,016
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	433,720	(7,166)	-	426,554	424,994	1,560	99.6%	339,384	336,325

Appropriation per economic classification									
Economic classification	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	134,678	(25,557)	-	109,121	106,098	3,023	97.2%	101,448	101,379
Goods and services	259,140	33,095	-	292,235	291,268	967	99.7%	204,547	202,546
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	-	-	-	3,832	(3,832)	0.0%	1,611	1,611
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	34	18	-	52	18	34	34.6%	105	65
Departmental agencies & accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Universities & technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	43	7	-	50	50	-	100.0%	42	42
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	6,914	445	-	7,359	7,236	123	98.3%	3,947	3,944
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings & other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery & equipment	14,322	(5,450)	-	8,872	8,309	113	98.7%	25,894	25,894
Biological or cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	18,589	(9,724)	-	9,315	8,183	1,132	87.8%	1,790	844
Land & subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	433,720	(7,166)	-	426,554	424,994	1,560	99.6%	339,384	336,325

programme 2: surveys & mapping

Appropriation per programme									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
2.1 Surveys and Mapping									
Current payment	85,338	(15,202)	-	70,136	70,136	62	99.9%	64,359	63,804
Transfers and subsidies	2,999	1,868	-	4,867	4,654	213	95.6%	2,467	2,445
Payment for capital assets	17,284	5,798	-	23,082	22,529	553	97.6%	6,029	5,663
Total	105,621	(7,536)	-	98,085	97,257	828	99.2%	72,855	71,912

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	40,505	(5,891)	-	34,614	34,552	62	99.8%	33,105	32,574
Goods and services	44,833	(9,311)	-	35,522	35,522	-	100.0%	31,254	31,230
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	-	6	-	6	2	4	33.3%	37	20
Departmental agencies & accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Universities & technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	1,100	-	-	1,100	1,026	74	93.3%	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	1,899	1,862	-	3,761	3,626	135	96.4%	2,430	2,425
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings & other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery & equipment	16,282	6,318	-	22,600	22,529	71	99.7%	4,866	4,712
Biological or cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	1,002	(520)	-	482	-	482	0.0%	1,163	951
Land & subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	105,621	(7,536)	-	98,085	97,257	828	99.2%	72,855	71,912

programme 3: cadastral surveys

Appropriation per programme									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
3.1 Cadstral Surveys									
Current payment	132,088	(1,136)	-	130,952	130,921	31	100.0%	84,755	84,754
Transfers and subsidies	81	1,121	-	1,202	1,178	24	98.0%	153	129
Payment for capital assets	9,183	(3,400)	-	5,783	5,517	266	95.4%	5,375	5,314
Total	141,352	(3,415)	-	137,937	137,616	321	99.8%	90,283	90,197

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	82,278	1,042	-	83,320	83,289	31	100.0%	67,538	67,538
Goods and services	49,810	(2,178)	-	47,632	47,632	-	100.0%	17,217	17,216
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	1	25	-	26	2	24	7.7%	68	44
Departmental agencies & accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Universities & technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	80	1,096	-	1,176	1,176	-	100.0%	85	85
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings & other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery & equipment	8,358	(2,721)	-	5,637	5,517	120	97.9%	5,314	5,314
Biological or cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	825	(679)	-	146	-	146	0.0%	61	-
Land & subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	141,352	(3,415)	-	137,937	137,616	321	99.8%	90,283	90,197

programme 4: restitution

Appropriation per programme									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
4.1 National Office									
Current payment	25,058	2,435	-	27,493	27,474	19	99.9%	18,567	18,566
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	6	5
Payment for capital assets	600	-	-	600	525	75	87.5%	255	254
4.2 Regional Office									
Current payment	299,067	(38,048)	-	261,019	260,969	50	100.0%	192,657	192,658
Transfers and subsidies	1	62	-	63	63	-	100.0%	95	95
Payment for capital assets	5,605	10,300	-	15,905	15,903	2	100.0%	34,373	34,273
4.3 Restitution Grants									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3,246,764	34,767	52,000	3,333,531	3,333,531	-	100.0%	2,092,489	2,092,515
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	3,577,095	9,516	52,000	3,638,611	3,638,465	146	100.0%	2,338,442	2,338,366

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	197,071	(69,551)	-	127,520	127,501	19	100.0%	97,384	97,384
Goods and services	127,054	33,938	-	160,992	160,942	50	100.0%	113,840	113,840
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	1	15	-	16	16	-	100.0%	75	75
Departmental agencies & accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Universities & technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	3,246,764	34,814	52,000	3,333,578	3,333,578	-	100.0%	2,092,515	2,092,540
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings & other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery & equipment	3,970	1,452	-	5,422	5,345	77	98.6%	3,250	3,249
Biological or cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land & subsoil assets	2,235	8,848	-	11,083	11,083	-	100.0%	31,378	31,278
Total	3,577,095	9,516	52,000	3,638,611	3,638,465	146	100.0%	2,338,442	2,338,366

programme 5: land reform

Appropriation per programme									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
5.1 National Office									
Current payment	83,130	(28,541)	-	54,589	54,580	9	100.0%	46,182	46,181
Transfers and subsidies	-	645	-	645	643	2	99.7%	19	12
Payment for capital assets	1,098	370	-	1,468	1,126	342	76.7%	1,376	1,045
5.2 Provincial Office									
Current payment	175,875	(1,256)	-	174,619	171,609	10	100.0%	128,998	128,943
Transfers and subsidies	18	21	-	39	39	-	100.0%	242	189
Payment for capital assets	849,856	52,589	(52,000)	850,445	850,388	57	100.0%	310,068	311,311
5.3 Land Reform Grants									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	504,774	-	-	504,774	483,086	21,688	95.7%	364,399	363,658
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
5.4 KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2,351	-	-	2,351	2,351	-	100.0%	2,242	2,230
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
5.5 The Land Reform Empowerment Facility									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1	-	-	1	-	1	0.0%	1	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
5.6 Communal Land Rights Programme									
Current payment	18,579	(14,039)	-	4,540	4,251	289	93.6%	562	502
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	1,635,682	9,789	(52,000)	1,593,471	1,571,073	22,398	98.6%	854,089	854,071

programme 5: land reform (continued)

Appropriation per economic classification									
Economic classification	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	108,914	5,421	-	114,335	114,335	-	100.0%	96,274	96,273
Goods and services	168,670	(49,257)	-	119,413	119,105	308	99.7%	79,468	79,353
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	18	21	-	39	39	-	100.0%	8,127	8,069
Departmental agencies & accounts	2,351	-	-	2,351	2,351	-	100.0%	2,242	2,230
Universities & technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	1	-	-	1	-	1	0.0%	1	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	504,774	645	-	505,419	483,729	21,690	95.7%	356,533	355,790
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings & other fixed structures	-	2,442	-	2,442	2,442	-	100.0%	-	-
Machinery & equipment	3,557	14,079	-	17,636	17,581	55	100.0%	4,590	3,637
Biological or cultivated assets	-	9,493	-	9,493	9,491	2	100.0%	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	570	(240)	-	330	250	80	75.8%	255	255
Land & subsoil assets	846,827	27,185	(52,000)	822,012	821,750	262	100.0%	306,599	308,464
Total	1,635,682	9,789	(52,000)	1,593,471	1,571,073	22,398	98.6%	854,089	854,071

programme 6: spatial planning and information

Appropriation per programme									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
6.1 Management & Support Services									
Current payment	10,986	985	-	11,971	11,943	28	99.8%	7,679	7,736
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	12	3
Payment for capital assets	100	660	-	760	640	120	84.2%	2,123	1,999
6.2 Spatial Planning & Information									
Current payment	10,970	(1,942)	-	9,028	9,019	9	99.9%	11,467	11,116
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	72	52
Payment for capital assets	150	109	-	259	234	25	90.3%	136	122
6.3 South African Council for Planners									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	22,206	(188)	-	22,018	21,836	182	99.2%	21,489	21,028

Appropriation per economic classification									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	10,962	(609)	-	10,353	10,317	36	99.7%	11,159	10,975
Goods and services	10,994	(348)	-	10,646	10,645	1	100.0%	7,987	7,877
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	20	8
Departmental agencies & accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Universities & technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	64	47
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings & other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery & equipment	250	679	-	929	874	55	94.1%	965	944
Biological or cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	90	-	90	-	90	0.0%	1,294	1,177
Land & subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	22,206	(188)	-	22,018	21,836	182	99.2%	21,489	21,028

programme 7: auxiliary and associated services

Appropriation per programme									
	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
7.1 Government Motor Transport									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for capital assets	3,067	-	-	3,067	2,982	85	97.2%	4,949	4,949
7.2 Registration of Deeds Trading Account									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1	-	-	1	-	1	0.0%	1	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
7.3 Sector Education & Training Authority									
Current payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1	-	-	1	-	1	0.0%	1	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
7.4 Capital Works									
Current payment	9,524	(1,000)	-	8,524	3,274	5,250	38.4%	8,703	8,703
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payment for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	12,593	(1,000)	-	11,593	6,256	5,337	54.0%	13,654	13,652

Appropriation per economic classification									
Economic classification	2007/08							2006/07	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments									
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Goods and services	9,524	(1,000)	-	8,524	3,274	5,250	38.4%	8,703	8,703
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Financial transactions in assets & liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Departmental agencies & accounts	2	-	-	2	-	2	0.0%	2	-
Universities & technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Public corporations & private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings & other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Machinery & equipment	3,067	-	-	3,067	2,982	85	97.2%	4,949	4,949
Biological or cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Software & other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Land & subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Total	12,593	(1,000)	-	11,593	6,256	5,337	54.0%	13,654	13,652

vote 28

notes to the appropriation statement for the year ended 31 march 2008

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 7 (Transfers and subsidies) and Annexure I (A-F) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note I (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in note 6 (Financial transactions in assets and liabilities) to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1 Per Programme	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
Administration	426,554	424,994	1,560	0.4%
Survey and Mapping	98,085	97,257	828	0.8%
Cadastral Surveys	137,937	137,616	321	2.0%
Restitution	3,638,611	3,638,465	146	0.0%
Land Reform	1,593,471	1,571,073	22,398	1.4%
Spatial Planning and Information	22,018	21,836	182	0.8%
Auxiliary and associated services	11,593	6,256	5,337	46.0%

Under spending of R22 million in the Programme Land Reform is due to the reclassification of expenditure from Transfers and Subsidies: Households to Land and Subsoil. Under spending of R5 million under the Programme Auxiliary and Associated Services is due to delays in PPP.

Per economic classification	2007/08 % Spending	2006/07 % Spending
Current payment:		
Compensation of employees	99.3%	99.8%
Goods and services	99.0%	99.5%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	100.0%	100.0%
Transfers and subsidies:		
Provinces and municipalities	55.4%	98.2%
Departmental agencies and accounts	99.9%	99.4%
Foreign government and international organisations	93.3%	0.0%
Public corporations and private enterprises	98.0%	97.7%
Households	99.4%	100.0%
Payments for capital assets:		
Building & other fixed structures	100.0%	0.0%
Machinery and equipment	98.6%	97.7%
Biological or cultivated assets	100.0%	0.0%
Software and other intangible assets	81.4%	70.7%
Land and subsoil assets	100.0%	100.5%

vote 28

statement of financial performance for the year ended 31 march 2008

	Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	5,928,269	3,730,196
Departmental revenue	2	176,380	158,836
Local and foreign aid assistance	3	1,885	(459)
TOTAL REVENUE		6,106,534	3,888,573
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	4	476,092	406,123
Goods and services	5	668,388	460,765
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	6	3,832	1,611
Local and foreign aid assistance	3	35	-
Total current expenditure		1,148,347	868,499
Transfers and subsidies	7	3,832,849	2,465,384
Expenditure for capital assets			
Buildings and other fixed structures	8	2,442	-
Machinery and equipment	8	63,137	48,699
Biological and cultivated assets		9,491	-
Software and other intangible assets	8	8,433	3,227
Land and subsoil assets	8	832,833	339,742
Total expenditure for capital assets		916,336	391,668
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		5,897,532	3,725,551
SURPLUS		209,002	163,022
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		209,002	163,022
Reconciliation of Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds to be surrendered to revenue fund	14	30,772	4,645
Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the revenue fund	15	176,380	158,836
Local and foreign aid assistance	3	1,850	(459)
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		209,002	163,022

vote 28

statement of financial position as at 31 march 2008

ASSETS

Current assets

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
Cash and cash equivalents
Prepayments and advances
Receivables

Non-current assets

Investments

TOTAL ASSETS

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities

Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund
Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund
Payables
Local and foreign aid assistance unutilised

TOTAL LIABILITIES

NET ASSETS

Represented by:

Capitalisation reserve
Recoverable revenue

TOTAL

Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
	105,859	83,004
9	596	473
10	87,368	63,235
11	2,134	3,507
12	15,761	15,789
	16,112	16,112
13	16,112	16,112
	121,971	99,116
	104,267	81,740
14	30,772	4,645
15	1,949	2,227
16	69,696	74,868
3	1,850	-
	104,267	81,740
	17,704	17,376
	16,112	16,112
	1,592	1,264
	17,704	17,376

vote 28

statement of changes in net assets for the year ended 31 march 2008

	Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		16,112	16,112
Transfers:		-	-
Other movements		-	-
Closing balance		16,112	16,112
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		1,264	1,194
Transfers		328	70
Debts written off	6	(3,832)	(1,611)
Debts revised	12.3	3,233	1,484
Debts recovered (included in departmental revenue)		(1,666)	(1,361)
Debts raised		2,593	1,558
Closing balance		1,592	1,264
TOTAL		17,704	17,376

vote 28

cash flow statement for the year ended 31 march 2008

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Receipts

- Annual appropriated funds received
- Departmental revenue received
- Local and foreign aid assistance received

Net increase/(decrease) in working capital

Surrendered to Revenue Fund

Current payments

Transfers and subsidies paid

Net cash flow available from operating activities

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Payments for capital assets

Proceeds from sale of capital assets

Net cash flows from investing activities

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Distribution/dividend received

Increase in net assets

Net cash flows from financing activities

Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period

Cash and cash equivalents at end of period

Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
	5,984,852	3,764,110
1.1	5,928,269	3,730,196
	54,698	34,373
3	1,885	(459)
	(3,894)	8,775
	(181,303)	(608,163)
	(1,148,347)	(868,499)
	(3,832,849)	(2,465,384)
	818,459	(169,161)
	(916,336)	(391,668)
	2,468	1,124
	(913,868)	(390,544)
	119,214	123,339
	328	70
	119,542	123,409
	24,133	(436,296)
	63,235	499,531
18	87,368	63,235

vote 28

notes to the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 march 2008

1. Annual Appropriation

1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act for National Departments (Voted Funds)

	Final Approp- riation	Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested/ not received	Appropri- ation received 2006/07
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	426,554	426,554	-	339,384
Surveys and Mapping	98,085	98,085	-	72,855
Cadastral Surveys	137,937	137,937	-	90,283
Restitution	3,638,611	3,638,611	-	2,337,442
Land Reform	1,593,471	1,593,471	-	854,089
Spatial Planning and Information	22,018	22,018	-	22,489
Auxiliary and Associated Services	11,593	11,593	-	13,654
Total	5,928,269	5,928,269	-	3,730,196

2. Departmental revenue to be surrendered to Revenue Fund

	Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		23,200	23,362
Interest, dividends and rent on land		145,461	131,755
Sales of capital assets		2,468	1,124
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		5,210	2,595
Transfers received		41	-
Total		176,380	158,836

Included in the interest, dividends and rent on land there is an amount of R5,4 million that was received as a settlement from liquidation process of ex-Bophuthatswana government on lease rentals

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

Sales of goods and services produced by the department	23,147	23,343
Administrative fees	17,755	18,759
Other sales	5,392	4,584
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods	53	19
Total	23,200	23,362

2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land and buildings

Interest	14,849	4,857
Dividends	119,214	123,339
Rent on land and buildings	11,398	3,559
Total	145,461	131,755

Dividends consist of an amount R119,214 million in respect of the Deeds Trading Account's surplus for the 2006/07 financial year. Increase in rent on land is due to PLAS leases that were not accounted for in 2006/07 financial year

2.3 Sale of capital assets

Land and subsoil assets	2,468	1,124
Total	2,468	1,124

2.4 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Nature of recovery

Receivables	346	416
Stale cheques written back	-	(7)
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue	4,864	2,186
Total	5,210	2,595

2.5 Transfers received

Other governmental units	41	-
Total	41	-

3. Local and foreign aid assistance

3.1 Assistance received in cash from RDP

Local

Opening Balance	-	459
Revenue	1,885	(459)
Expenditure	35	-
Current	35	-
Closing Balance	1,850	-

Total assistance

Opening Balance	-	459
Revenue	1,885	(459)
Expenditure	35	-
Current	35	-
Closing Balance	1,850	-

Analysis of balance

Local and foreign aid unutilised	1,850	-
Closing balance	1,850	-

4. Compensation of employees

4.1 Salaries and wages

Basic salary	318,621	279,463
Performance award	6,028	2,154
Service Based	1,644	793
Compensative/circumstantial	12,850	9,850
Periodic payments	11,063	2,248
Other non-pensionable allowances	71,436	57,973
Total	421,642	352,481

4.2 Social contributions

4.2.1 Employer contributions

Pension	36,382	38,706
Medical	17,994	14,866
Bargaining council	74	70
Total	54,450	53,642

Total compensation of employees

Average number of employees	2,805	2,553
-----------------------------	-------	-------

	Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
5. Goods and services			
Advertising		13,684	17,700
Attendance fees (including registration fees)		1,443	904
Bank charges and card fees		2,289	2,332
Bore waterhole drilling		21	-
Bursaries (employees)		2,071	2,415
Catering		3,204	3,305
Communication		33,377	30,639
Computer services		69,085	55,376
Consultants, contractors and special services		179,059	98,388
Courier and delivery services		1,550	1,293
Tracing agents & debt collections		-	8
Drivers licences and permits		40	38
Entertainment		16	14
External audit fees	5.1	6,559	4,321
Equipment less than R5 000		9,747	7,776
Freight service		8	-
Honoraria (Voluntary workers)		22	6
Inventory	5.2	16,423	13,360
Land reform/restitution		17,784	9,275
Legal fees		21,442	12,300
Maintenance, repair and running costs		13,536	15,364
Medical services		551	1,900
Municipal Services		16,404	5,709
Operating leases		44,095	34,974
Personnel agency fees		24,713	19,402
Photographic services		474	18
Plant flowers and other decorations		96	99
Printing and publications		3,772	2,641
Professional bodies and membership fees		78	48
Resettlement costs		2,923	1,294
Subscriptions		694	592
System access fees		389	303
Owned leasehold property expenditure		12,673	8,640
Translations and transcriptions		424	264
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		2,383	731
Travel and subsistence	5.3	132,798	84,804
Venues and facilities		26,428	15,766
Protective, special clothing & uniforms		338	442
Training & staff development		7,780	8,321
Witness and related fees		15	3
Total		668,388	460,765
5.1 External audit fees			
Regulatory audits		6,559	4,321
Other audits		-	-
Total		6,559	4,321
5.2 Inventory			
Domestic consumables		521	533
Agricultural		22	452
Learning and teaching support material		135	161
Food and Food supplies		529	419
Fuel, oil and gas		26	27
Other consumables		152	116
Parts and other maintenance material		200	231
Sport and recreation		1	19
Stationery and printing		14,732	11,400
Restoration and fittings		17	-
Road construction and supplies		-	1
Medical supplies		88	1
Total		16,423	13,360

	Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
5.3 Travel and subsistence			
Local		132,259	84,509
Foreign		539	295
Total		<u>132,798</u>	<u>84,804</u>
6 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities			
Other material losses written off		3,723	1,406
Debts written off		109	205
Total		<u>3,832</u>	<u>1,611</u>
6.1 Other material losses			
Nature of losses			
Disallowance		-	-
Other Material		3,723	1,406
Total		<u>3,723</u>	<u>1,406</u>
6.2 Debts written off			
Nature of debts written off			
State Guarantee		36	15
Study Debt		22	1
Supplier Debt		30	164
Salary Debt		21	15
Losses and Damages		-	6
Other		-	4
Total		<u>109</u>	<u>205</u>
6.3 Irrecoverable amounts written off			
Receivables written off		109	205
Debt Account		<u>109</u>	<u>205</u>
Other		3,723	1,406
Damaged vehicles and Advances to municipalities		<u>3,723</u>	<u>1,406</u>
Total		<u>3,832</u>	<u>1,611</u>
7 Transfers and subsidies			
Provinces and municipalities	Annex 1A& B	77	8,281
Departmental agencies and accounts	Annex 1C	2,351	2,230
Universities and technikons	Annex 1E	1,026	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	Annex 1D	50	42
Households	Annex 1G	3,829,345	2,454,831
Total		<u>3,832,849</u>	<u>2,465,384</u>

Included the Household expenditure is an amount of R229,million which relates to 50% deposit to conveyancers pending registration and transfer of land is included on the above and exemption was received from National Treasury in this regard.

8 Expenditure for capital assets			
Building and other fixed structures		2,442	-
Machinery and equipment		63,137	48,699
Land and subsoil assets		832,833	339,742
Biological and cultivated assets		9,491	-
Software and other intangible assets		8,433	3,227
Total		<u>916,336</u>	<u>391,668</u>

Refer to the Accounting Officer's Report point 16.1

	Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
9 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure			
9.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure			
Opening balance		473	473
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – current year		123	-
Transfers and subsidies		123	-
Amounts condoned			
Current expenditure		-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement		596	473
10 Cash and cash equivalents			
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		84,654	59,372
Cash receipts		2,583	3,782
Disbursements		22	-
Cash on hand		109	81
Total		87,368	63,235
11 Prepayments and advances			
Staff advances		-	5
Travel and subsistence		43	335
Advances paid to other entities		2,091	3,167
Total		2,134	3,507

12 Receivables						
	Note	Less than one year R'000	One to three years R'000	Older than three years R'000	Total R'000	Total R'000
Staff debtors		458	119	54	631	596
Other debtors		6,143	8,088	646	14,877	14,891
Intergovernmental receivables	Annex 4	252	1	-	253	302
Total		6,853	8,208	700	15,761	15,789
					2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000

12.1 Staff Debtors			
Salary Debt		21	-
Bursary Debt		187	288
Subsidised Motor Scheme		81	186
Medical Debt		-	4
Telephone Debt		69	25
Cell Phone Debt		5	19
Misconduct		164	-
GG Accident		101	63
Other Debt		3	11
Total		631	596

12.2 Other Debtors

Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
Disallowance: Damaged GG-vehicles	2,195	2,419
Disallowance: Miscellaneous	9,770	10,249
SG Debtors	292	363
Supplier Debt	9	38
E-staff Salary debt	615	
Ex-staff Bursary Debt	732	313
Ex-staff State Guarantees - Housing Debt	49	81
Ex-staff Telephone Debt	38	21
Ex-staff Tax Debt	6	7
Ex-staff Subsidised Motor Vehicle Debt	26	8
Ex-staff Cell Phone Debt	52	44
Ex-employees	-	4
Ex-staff GG Accidents	68	-
Ex-staff Misconduct	25	-
Salaries Overpayment	-	525
L&D Crim	-	22
Other Debtors	32	52
Disallowance dishonoured cheque	1	1
Clearing Accounts	419	461
Disallowance Account: CA	317	231
Criminal debt	130	-
Sal Tax Debt: CA	101	52
Total	14,877	14,891

Disallowance: Miscellaneous includes an amount of R5,9 million in respect of the Richtersveld community claim which will be recoverable from Department of Public Enterprises and Alexkor

12.3 Debts revised

Change in Net Assets Recoverable Revenue	3,233	1,484
Total	3,233	1,484

13 Investments

Annex 2A

Non-Current

Shares and other equity

Inala Farms (Pty) Ltd	16,112	16,112
Total	16,112	16,112
Total non-current	16,112	16,112

Analysis of non current investments

Opening balance	16,112	16,112
Additions in cash	-	-
Closing balance	16,112	16,112

Inala Farms (Pty) Ltd is a property company founded by the Department to provide financial assistance in the form of a loan to certain land reform beneficiaries. To this end the Department acquired land measuring 1,483 ha in extent of R16,11 million on behalf of the beneficiaries with the view that the latter would buy the property once the operations company is self-sustaining.

14 Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Opening balance	4,645	450,709
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance	30,772	4,645
Paid during the year	(4,645)	(450,709)
Closing balance	30,772	4,645

15 Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

Opening balance	2,227	845
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance	176,380	158,836
Paid during the year	(176,658)	(157,454)
Closing balance	1,949	2,227

16 Payables – current

Description	Notes	30 Days R'000	30+ Days R'000	Total R'000	Total R'000
Clearing accounts	16.1	-	69,379	69,379	74,786
Other payables	16.2	-	317	317	82
Total		-	69,696	69,696	74,868
			Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000

16.1 Clearing accounts

Description			
Restitution awards not claimed		69,379	74,786
Total		69,379	74,786

16.2 Other payables

Description			
Salaries: Pension Fund: CL		1	2
Salaries: Medical: CL		8	-
Salaries: Housing: CL		29	-
Salaries: Overpayment		1	-
Transport Suspense Accounts		207	-
Salaries: Tax Debt		71	-
Sal: Income Tax: CL		-	80
Total		317	82

17 Net cash flow available from operating activities

Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance	209,002	163,022
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities	609,457	(332,183)
(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current	28	2,048
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances	1,373	(149)
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets	(123)	6,876
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current	(5,172)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(2,468)	(1,124)
Expenditure on capital assets	916,336	391,668
Surrenders to Revenue Fund	(181,303)	(608,163)
Other non-cash items	(119,214)	(123,339)
Net cash flow generated by operating activities	818,459	(169,161)

18 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

Consolidated Paymaster General account	84,654	59,372
Cash receipts	2,583	3,782
Disbursements	22	-
Cash on hand	109	81
Total	87,368	63,235

19 Net cash flow available from operating activities

Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance	209,002	163,022
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities	609,457	(332,183)
(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current	28	2,048
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances	1,373	(149)
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets	(123)	6,876
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current	(5,172)	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	(2,468)	(1,124)
Expenditure on capital assets	916,336	391,668
Surrenders to Revenue Fund	(181,303)	(608,163)
Other non-cash items	(119,214)	(123,339)
Net cash flow generated by operating activities	818,459	(169,161)

20 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

Consolidated Paymaster General account	84,654	59,372
Cash receipts	2,583	3,782
Disbursements	22	-
Cash on hand	109	81
Total	87,368	63,235

vote 28

disclosure notes to the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 march 2008

These amounts are not recognised in the Annual Financial Statements and are disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Annual Financial Statements

	Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
21 Contingent liabilities			
Liable to	Nature		
Motor vehicle guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A 204	266
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A 462	1,706
Claims against the department		Annex 3B 311,691	194,156
Other departments (interdepartmental unconfirmed balances)		Annex 5 626	-
Total		312,983	196,128
22 Commitments			
Current expenditure			
Approved and contracted		116,516	55,781
Approved but not yet contracted		456,466	11,603
		572,982	67,384
Non-current expenditure			
Approved and contracted		4,530	505
Approved but not yet contracted		5,674,322	4,696,298
		5,678,852	4,696,803
Total Commitments		6,251,834	4,764,187

The current commitment includes an amount of R454,8 million for Balance of Grants. The capital commitment includes an amount of R5,67 billion for restitution projects approved by the Minister, but not yet transferred to beneficiaries.

23 Accruals

	30 Days R'000	30+ Days R'000	Total R'000	Total R'000
By economic classification				
Compensation of employees	5	-	5	23
Goods and services	19,173	12,820	31,993	4,448
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	306	509	815	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	136,561	136,561	568
Other	188	-	188	-
Total	19,672	149,890	169,562	5,039
Listed by programme level				
Administration			19,466	2,102
Surveys and Mapping			54	1
Cadastral Services			412	362
Restitution			7,240	1,613
Land Reform			142,297	857
Spatial Planning & Information			93	104
Total			169,562	5,039
Confirmed balances with departments		Annex 5	6,829	-
Total			6,829	-
24 Employee benefits				
Leave entitlement			17,296	10,700
Thirteenth cheque			12,378	12,056
Performance awards			7,141	2,098
Capped leave commitments			21,618	21,504
Total			58,433	46,358

25 Lease Commitments

25.1 Operating leases

2007/2008

Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years

Later than 5 years

Total present value of lease liabilities

2006/2007

Not later than 1 year

Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years

Total present value of lease liabilities

Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
-	23,370	91	23,461
-	46,740	13	46,753
-	70,110	104	70,214
-	27,364	-	27,364
-	54,729	-	54,729
-	82,093	-	82,093

25.2 Finance leases

2007/2008

Not later than 1 year

Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years

Total present value of lease liabilities

2006/2007

Not later than 1 year

Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years

Total present value of lease liabilities

Analysis

Condoned

Not condoned

Total

Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
-	-	2,721	2,721
-	-	2,772	2,772
-	-	5,493	5,493
-	-	2,538	2,538
-	-	1,533	1,533
-	-	4,071	4,071
-	-	4,071	4,071
-	-	-	-
-	-	4,071	4,071

Note

2007/08
R'000

2006/07
R'000

26 Receivables for departmental revenue

Interest, dividends and rent on land

Other

Total

42,764	9,460
123	-
42,887	9,460

Rent on land comprises state land lease revenue receivable amounting to R20,999 and Provincial Departments of Agriculture leases of R7,867. Previously, this revenue could not be determined due to an incomplete data base on lease contracts. An amount of R13,898 is the interest receivable from conveyancers under the programme Restitution. This has been determined based on weighted average interest rate of 6 % per annum.

	Note	2007/08 R'000	2006/07 R'000
27 Irregular expenditure			
27.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure			
Opening balance		34,103	31,851
Add: Irregular expenditure – current year		-	2,252
Less: Amounts condoned		24,055	-
Current expenditure		21,803	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Expenditure for capital assets		2,252	-
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement		10,048	34,103
Analysis of awaiting condonement per classification			
Current expenditure		6,048	27,851
Transfers and subsidies		4,000	4,000
Expenditure for capital assets		-	2,252
		10,048	34,103
Analysis of awaiting condonement per age classification			
Current year		-	2,252
Prior years		10,048	31,851
Total		10,048	34,103

For the year under review the Department did not identify any irregular expenditure, however, non-compliant cases amounting to R4 million were reported and are currently dealt with by the Department.

Irregular expenditure coming from the previous years was addressed during the year under review. R24 million of the reported cases, relating to non-compliance with the Departmental Policies were duly reported and condoned by the Accounting Officer.

28 Key management personnel

	No. of Individuals		
Officials			
Level 15 to 16	7	4,826	4,099
Level 14 (incl. CFO if at lower level)	24	11,947	11,035
Total		16,773	15,134

29 Provisions

Potential irrecoverable debts

Other debtors	-	506
Irrecoverable lease revenue	16,994	7,494
Impairment of investments	16,112	16,112
Advances to municipalities	2,091	3,160
GG-vehicle accidents	-	505
Total	35,197	27,777

The investment of R16,11 million is in respect of Inala (Pty) Ltd. The recoverability of this amount is highly doubtful as the company is undergoing liquidation and there is possibility that the land might be auctioned. The Department is presently exploring the best opinion of acquiring the land without compromising the beneficiaries.

28.(a) Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

	Opening balance	Current Year Adjustments to prior year balances	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	2,442	-	2,442
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	2,442	-	2,442
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	164,942	(4,003)	63,137	3,567	220,509
Transport assets	12,416	-	4,408	-	16,824
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	122,029	(525)	28,762	2,940	147,326
Furniture and office equipment	18,272	(3,478)	3,295	627	17,462
Other machinery and equipment	12,225	-	26,672	-	38,897
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	322,518	-	832,833	-	1,155,351
Land	322,518	-	832,833	-	1,155,351
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-
CULTIVATED AND BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	3,063	-	9,491	-	12,554
Biological and cultivate assets	3,063	-	9,491	-	12,554
TOTAL TANGIBLE ASSETS	490,523	(4,003)	907,903	3,567	1,390,856

As reported in the previous financial year, the Department undertook a comprehensive exercise of identifying non-capital assets that were incorrectly reported as capital assets during the initial take-on of assets in the financial years 2002/03 to 2004/05. The exercise was finalised in the year under review. An amount of R40 million has been reflected to adjust the opening balances.

28.(b) Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS FOR THE BENEFICIARIES PER ASSETS REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

	Opening balance	Current Year Adjustments to prior year balances	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	2,442	-	2,442
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	2,442	-	2,442
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	14,161	-	13,679	-	27,840
Transport assets	2,774	-	1,426	-	4,200
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	5	-	5
Furniture and office equipment	23	-	-	-	23
Other machinery and equipment	11,364	-	12,248	-	23,612
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	322,518	-	832,833	-	1,155,351
Land	322,518	-	832,833	-	1,155,351
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-
CULTIVATED AND BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	3,063	-	9,491	-	12,554
Cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	3,063	-	9,491	-	12,554
TOTAL TANGIBLE ASSETS	339,742	-	858,445	-	1,198,187

National Treasury granted the Department exemption from financial reporting requirements on immovable assets under the ownership of the Department in the notes to Annual Financial Statements.

28.(c) Minor Assets Less than R5000

MOVEMENT OF MINOR ASSETS AS PER ASSETS REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

	Opening balance	Current Year Adjustments to prior year balances	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	19,458	-	4,351	952	22,857
Transport assets	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	2,465	-	750	154	3,060
Furniture and office equipment	16,523	-	3,490	777	19,236
Other machinery and equipment	470	-	111	21	560
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS					
Land	-	-	-	-	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-
CULTIVATED AND BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Cultivated assets	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
INTANGIBLE ASSETS	6	-	-	-	6
Computer Software	6	-	-	-	6
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	19,463	-	4,351	952	22,863

28.1 ADDITIONS TO TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	Cost R'000	Fair Value R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	2,442	-	-	-	2,442
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	2,442	-	-	-	2,442
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	63,137	-	-	-	63,137
Transport assets	4,408	-	-	-	4,408
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	28,762	-	-	-	28,762
Furniture and office equipment	3,295	-	-	-	3,295
Other machinery and equipment	26,672	-	-	-	26,672
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	832,833	-	-	-	832,833
Land	832,833	-	-	-	832,833
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-	-
CULTIVATED AND BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	9,491	-	-	-	9,491
Biological and cultivate assets	9,491	-	-	-	9,491
TOTAL	907,903	-	-	-	907,903

28.2 DISPOSALS OF TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

	Sold (Cash) Cost R'000	Non-Cash Fair Value R'000	Total Cost R'000	Cash Received Actual R'000
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	3,567	3,567	-
Transport assets	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	2,940	2,940	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	627	627	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	-	-	2,468
Land	-	-	-	2,468
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-
CULTIVATED AND BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Cultivated assets	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	3,567	3,567	2,468

28.3 MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSETS REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	-	-	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	108,233	48,699	6,151	150,781
Transport assets	4,464	7,952	-	12,416
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	89,870	35,871	3,712	122,029
Furniture and office equipment	13,899	4,399	26	18,272
Other machinery and equipment	-	14,638	2,413	12,225
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	322,518	-	322,518
Land	-	322,518	-	322,518
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	-	-	-	-
Investment Property	-	-	-	-
CULTIVATED AND BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	3,063	-	3,063
Biological and cultivate assets	-	3,063	-	3,063
TOTAL TANGIBLE ASSETS	108,233	388,441	6,151	490,523

29 Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

	Opening balance	Current Year Adjustments to prior year balances	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000
CAPITALISED DEVELOPMENT COSTS	-	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	39,313		8,433		47,746
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INTANGIBLES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS	39,313	-	8,433	-	47,746

29.1 ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2008

	Cash	Non-Cash	(Develop- ment work in progress – current costs)	Received current year, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	Cost R'000	Fair Value R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000	Cost R'000
CAPITALISED DEVELOPMENT COSTS	-	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	8,433				8,433
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INTANGIBLES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	8,433				8,433

29.2 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2007

	Opening balance Cost R'000	Additions Cost R'000	Disposals Cost R'000	Closing balance Cost R'000
CAPITALISED DEVELOPMENT COSTS	-	-	-	-
COMPUTER SOFTWARE	36,086	3,227	-	39,313
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES	-	-	-	-
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS	-	-	-	-
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS	-	-	-	-
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS	-	-	-	-
OTHER INTANGIBLES	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	36,086	3,227	-	39,313

vote 28

annexures to the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 march 2008

ANNEXURE 1A

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO PROVINCES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		SPENT			2006/07
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available fund Transferred	Amount received by municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Gauteng Dept of Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO PROVINCES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		SPENT			2006/07
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available fund Transferred	Amount received by municipality	Amount spent by municipality	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Regional Service Council Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271
Municipal Rates and Taxes	1			1	1	100.0%				9
Levies Vehicle Licences	53		85	138	76	55.1%				1
	54	-	85	139	77	-	-	-	-	281

The RSC-levies are not paid through the Division of Revenue Act. This template was used for disclosure purposes only.

ANNEXURE 1C

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT/ AGENCY/ ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2006/07
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Final Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Ingonyama Trust Board	2,351	-	-	2,351	2,351		2,230
Deeds Trading Account	1	-	-	1	-		-
Khula Land Reform Credit Facility	1	-	-	1	-		-
	2,353	-	-	2,353	2,351		2,230

A disclaimer audit opinion was issued in respect of 2005/06 audit. The auditors found that there was no asset register for properties registered in the name of the Ingonyama Trust Board, and that the completeness of income could not be verified due to limited information provided. The Board is however, attending to these matters.

During the year under review an amount of R 2,35 million was transferred to the Board for the management of the Trust. The full amount was spent during the year.

ANNEXURE ID

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2006/07
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Capital	Current	Total Available
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Private Enterprises									
Transfers									
- Claim from Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	42
- Non Life Ins Prem	44	-	7	51	50	98.0%	-	-	
	44	-	7	51	50		-	-	42
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	50		-	-	-
TOTAL	44	-	7	51	50	-	-	-	42

ANNEXURE IE

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

FOREIGN GOVERNMENT/ INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2006/07
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Final Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Subscriptions:UNIVFOD	1,100	-	-	-	1,026	93.3%	-
Total	1,100	-	-	-	1,026		

ANNEXURE IF

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2006/07
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Final Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
South African Council for Planners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operational framework for the newly established South African Council for Planners is not yet in place.

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2006/07
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Final Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
- Restitution Grants (Beneficiaries)	3,246,764	-	86,814	3,333,578	3,333,531	100.0%	2,092,515
- Land Reform Grants (Beneficiaries)	504,774	-	-	504,774	483,087	95.7%	355,659
- Social Benefits Bursaries (Non Employees)	8,354	-	-	8,354	7,800	93.4%	415
- Households	4,587	-	645	5,232	4,927	94.2%	6,242
Total	3,764,479	-	87,459	3,851,938	3,829,345	-	2,454,831

ANNEXURE 2A

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2008

Name of Public Entity	Nature of business	Cost of investment		Net Asset value of Investment		Amounts owing to Entities		Amounts owing by Entities	
		R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000	
		2007/08	2006/07	2007/08	2006/07	2007/08	2006/07	2007/08	2006/07
Controlled entities									
Inala Farms (Pty) Ltd	Land Reform Project	16,112	16,112	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		16,112	16,112	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		16,112	16,112	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE 3A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2008 – LOCAL

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2007	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Currency revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2008	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2008	Realised losses not recoverable
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
STANNIC	Motor vehicles	275	266	-	62	-	204	-	-
		275	266	-	62	-	204	-	-
ABSA	Housing	-	479	-	320	-	75	-	-
ALLIED	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOE (Itd)	Housing	-	16	-	-	-	16	-	-
First Rand Bank	Housing	-	215	-	161	-	34	-	-
First Rand Bank FNBS	Housing	-	15	67	15	-	67	-	-
Mpumalanga	Housing	-	11	-	11	-	-	-	-
Nedbank	Housing	-	404	-	389	-	15	-	-
Old Mutual	Housing	-	18	-	7	-	11	-	-
Standard Bank	Housing	-	507	-	289	-	218	-	-
Free State Dev. Corporation	Housing	-	41	-	-	-	41	-	-
		-	1,706	67	1,311	-	462	-	-
Total		275	1,972	67	1,373	-	666	-	-

ANNEXURE 3B

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2008

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance 01/04/2007 R'000	Liabilities incurred during the year R'000	Liabilities reduced during the year R'000	Liabilities recoverable R'000	Closing Balance 31/03/2008 R'000
Claims against the department					
Mulaudzi & Associates – Arbitration matter:	94	-	-	-	94
Mulaudzi & Associates – Arbitration matter:	44	-	-	-	44
Mulaudzi & Associates – Arbitration matter	876	-	-	-	876
Evelyn Valley Fire claim	4,000	-	-	-	4,000
Kubusie Fire claim	6,886	-	-	-	6,886
CJ Rance Fire claim 4113/04/Z12, 3472/02/Z33 & 3038/05/Z62	16,783	-	-	-	16,783
Kievitskroon	577	-	-	-	577
Malerato Nkonyane & Others	-	14,000	-	-	14,000
Malerato Nkonyane & Others	-	64	-	-	64
Fusi Macheka Inc	-	20	20	-	-
Richtersveld	164,896	-	113,302	-	51,594
Sedick Toefy	-	1,775	-	-	1,775
CW Flandorp & others	-	54,000	-	-	54,000
Phela Ophidise	-	1,164	-	-	1,164
WA Vermaas	-	67,989	-	-	67,989
D&F Wevel Trust	-	1,572	-	-	1,572
Evangelical Lutheran Church of SA	-	46,987	-	-	46,987
Mcwabe	-	240	-	-	240
Makaye	-	198	-	-	198
Rodendaal Pty Ltd	-	18,500	-	-	18,500
De Erf Boedery	-	165	-	-	165
Tevrede Trust	-	253	-	-	253
Prinshoek Boedery	-	147	-	-	147
Chloe Boedery CC	-	1,344	-	-	1,344
Clarke & Others	-	4,702	-	-	4,702
D&F Wevel Trust & Others V Minister Land Affairs	-	13,619	-	-	13,619
Ongsroei Boedery V Minister Land Affairs	-	2,929	-	-	2,929
Universe Ranch V Regional Land Claims KZN	-	542	-	-	542
Vodacom	-	647	-	-	647
Total	194,156	230,857	113,322	-	311,691

ANNEXURE 4

INTER-GOVERNMENT RECEIVABLES

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2008	31/03/2007	31/03/2008	31/03/2007	31/03/2008	31/03/2007
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Department						
Foreign Affairs	-	36	-	4	-	40
Health	-	-	-	25	-	25
Justice	-	-	1	-	1	-
SASSA	-	-	49	-	49	-
Communication	-	1	-	-	-	1
Mineral & Energy	-	-	-	8	-	8
DPSA	-	-	-	57	-	57
Provincial PWD	-	2	5	-	5	2
LP Province	-	-	33	48	33	48
MP Province	-	-	-	29	-	29
EC Province	-	-	11	-	11	-
KZN Province	-	-	1	-	1	-
NW Province	-	-	-	1	-	1
Social Development	-	-	22	7	22	7
Gauteng Local Government	-	-	-	23	-	23
Agriculture	-	-	-	6	-	6
Statistics SA	-	-	12	-	12	-
Public Works	-	-	-	55	-	55
Agriculture:Free State	-	-	107	-	107	-
WC Province	-	-	12	-	12	-
TOTAL	-	39	253	263	253	302

ANNEXURE 5

INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2008	31/03/2007	31/03/2008	31/03/2007	31/03/2008	31/03/2007
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Department						
Foreign Affairs	-	-	63	-	63	-
Justice	6,739	-	-	-	6,739	-
SASSA	-	-	8	-	8	-
Water Affairs & Forestry	-	-	26	-	26	-
Correctional services	-	-	11	-	11	-
Environmental Affairs & Tourism	-	-	81	-	81	-
EC Health	-	-	27	-	27	-
Dept Enviro Affairs KZN	-	-	5	-	5	-
KZN Transport	-	-	38	-	38	-
Public Works	90	-	-	-	90	-
EC Treassry	-	-	367	-	367	-
TOTAL	6,829	-	626	-	7,455	-

vote 28

report by the auditor-general on the registration of deeds trading account

R

Report of the Auditor-General to Parliament on the financial statements and performance information of the Deeds Registration Trading Account for the year ended 31 March 2008.

Report on the financial statements

Introduction

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Deeds Registration Trading Account which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 March 2008, income statement, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory notes, and the accounting officer's report, as set out on pages 166 to 184.

Responsibility of the accounting officer for the financial statements

The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (SA Statements of GAAP) and in the manner required by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA).

This responsibility includes:

- designing, implementing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error;
- selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies;
- making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Responsibility of the Auditor-General

As required by section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 read with section 4 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), my responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing and General Notice 616 of 2008, issued in Government Gazette No. 31057 of 15 May 2008. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan

and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance on whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.

An audit also includes evaluating the:

- appropriateness of accounting policies used;
- reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management;
- overall presentation of the financial statements.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Basis for qualified opinion

Operating leases, finance leases & interest on leases

I was unable to confirm the valuation and completeness of finance leases stated at R1.072 million as disclosed in note 7 to the financial statements, and operating leases stated at R17.241 million as disclosed in the detailed income statement to the financial statements. This was a result of a lack of supporting documentation (lease contracts), information and explanations I considered necessary for the audit. Furthermore I was unable to evaluate and quantify the impact on finance costs and rentals

on operating leases due to the fact that some finance leases had been incorrectly classified as operating leases. In addition operating leases had not been disclosed as per IAS 17 (AC105) 35 in the notes to the financial statements. The entity's records did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures regarding finance leases and operating leases.

Qualified opinion

In my opinion, except for the effects of such adjustments, if any, as might have been determined to be necessary had I been able to satisfy myself as to the matter described in the Basis for qualified opinion paragraph, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Deeds Registration Trading Account as at 31 March 2008 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (SA Statements of GAAP) and in the manner required by the PFMA.

Other matters

I draw attention to the following matters that relate to my responsibilities in the audit of the financial statements:

Internal controls

Section 38(1)(a)(i) of the PFMA states that the accounting officer must ensure that the Deeds Registration Trading Account has and maintains effective, efficient and transparent systems of financial and risk management and internal control. The table below depicts the root causes that gave rise to the inefficiencies in the system of internal control, which led to the qualified opinion. The root causes are categorized according to the five components of an effective system of internal control. In some instances deficiencies exist in more than one internal control component.

Reporting item	Control environment	Control activities	Monitoring
Operating leases, finance leases & finance costs	•	•	•
Control environment: establishes the foundation for the internal control system by providing fundamental discipline and structure for financial reporting.			
Control activities: policies, procedures and practices that ensure that management's financial reporting objectives are achieved and financial reporting risk mitigation strategies are carried out.			
Monitoring: covers external oversight of internal controls over financial reporting by management or other parties outside the process; or the application of independent methodologies, like customised procedures or standard checklists, by employees within a process.			

Matters of governance

The PFMA tasks the accounting officer with a number of responsibilities concerning financial and risk management and internal control. Fundamental to achieving this is the implementation of certain key governance responsibilities, which I have assessed as follows:

Matter of governance	Yes	No
Audit committee		
• The Deeds Registration Trading Account had an audit committee in operation throughout the financial year.	•	
• The audit committee operates in accordance with approved, written terms of reference.	•	
• The audit committees substantially fulfilled its responsibilities for the year, as set out in section 77 of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 3.1.10	•	

Matter of governance	Yes	No
Internal audit		
• The Deeds Registration Trading Account had an internal audit function in operation throughout the financial year.	•	
• The internal audit function operates in terms of an approved internal audit plan.	•	
• The internal audit function substantially fulfilled its responsibilities for the year, as set out in Treasury Regulation 3.2	•	
Other matters of governance		
The annual financial statements were submitted for audit as per the legislated deadlines section 40 of the PFMA		•
The financial statements submitted for audit were not subject to any material amendments resulting from the audit.	•	
No significant difficulties were experienced during the audit concerning delays or the unavailability of expected information and/or the unavailability of senior management.	•	
The prior year's external audit recommendations have been substantially implemented.		

Appreciation

The assistance rendered by the staff of the Deeds Registration Trading Account during the audit is sincerely appreciated.



Auditor-General

MMR Nkai
Pretoria
31 July 2008

vote 28

balance sheet for the year ended 31 march 2008

deeds registration trading account

Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2008	2007
Assets			
Non-Current Assets			
Property, plant and equipment	2	121,055	97,766
Current Assets			
Inventories	4	1,200	1,139
Trade and other receivables	5	59,824	72,038
Cash and cash equivalents	6	53,279	94,079
		114,303	167,256
Total Assets		235,358	265,022
Equity and Liabilities			
Equity			
Accumulated surplus		124,757	47,068
Liabilities			
Non-Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	7	280	1,072
Provisions	8	15,726	16,342
		16,006	17,414
Current Liabilities			
Finance lease obligation	7	792	1,217
Trade and other payables	10	25,671	13,364
Provisions	8	9,878	8,491
Amount payable to National Revenue Fund	9	58,254	177,468
		94,595	200,540
Total Liabilities		110,601	217,954
Total Equity and Liabilities		235,358	265,022

vote 28

income statement for the year ended 31 march 2008

deeds registration trading account

Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2008	2007
Revenue		418,989	423,477
Other income		414	117
Operating expenses		(354,440)	(320,844)
Operating surplus	12	64,963	102,750
Investment revenue	13	14,169	16,584
Finance costs	14	(1,443)	(2,031)
Surplus for the year		77,689	117,303

vote 28

statement in changes of net assets for the year ended 31 march 2008

deeds registration trading account

Figures in Rand thousand	Accumulated surplus	Total equity
Balance at 01 April 2006	48,979	48,979
Changes in equity		
Surplus for the year	117,303	117,303
Amount to be transferred to National Revenue Fund	(119,214)	(119,214)
Total changes	(1,911)	(1,911)
Balance at 01 April 2007	47,068	47,068
Changes in equity		
Surplus for the year	77,689	77,689
Total changes	77,689	77,689
Balance at 31 March 2008	124,757	124,757

vote 28

cash flow statement for the year ended 31 march 2008

deeds registration trading account

Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2008	2007
Cash flows from operating activities			
Cash generated from operations	17	108,237	96,626
Interest income		14,169	16,584
Finance costs		(1,251)	(1,844)
Net cash from operating activities		121,155	111,366
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	2	(41,336)	(28,887)
Proceeds on sale of property, plant and equipment	2	4	-
Net cash from investing activities		(41,332)	(28,887)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Finance lease payments		(1,409)	1,727
Amount repaid to National Revenue Fund	18	(119,214)	(123,339)
Net cash from financing activities		(120,623)	(121,612)
Total cash movement for the year		(40,800)	(39,133)
Cash at the beginning of the year		94,079	133,212
Total cash at end of the year	6	53,279	94,079

vote 28

accounting policies of the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 march 2008 deeds registration trading account

1. Basis of preparation

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice. The annual financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for the measurement of certain financial statements at fair value, and incorporate the principal accounting policies set out below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period, except where otherwise indicated as a change in accounting policy.

1.1 Significant judgements

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

Loans And Receivables

The entity assesses its loans and receivables for impairment at each balance sheet date. In determining whether an impairment loss should be recorded in the income statement, the entity makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset.

Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the entity for similar financial instruments.

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available for the uncertain outcome of leave and bonus payouts. Additional disclosure of provisions are included in note 8 - Provisions.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment were stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Estimates are used in the determination of the useful lives, residual values and the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the assets.

Services-in-kind

The entity receives the following services in kind from the Department of Land Affairs as well as from the Department of Public Works:

- Administration services
- Accommodation
- Internal audit function
- Information technology
- Staff training

SA GAAP is designed specifically to deal with transaction in the private sector and hence are not specifically dealing with services/assets provided by one government entity to another. IAS 20 (AC 134) is aimed at government grants provided by government entities to private entities for the private entities to fulfil certain activities for government.

As neither SA GAAP nor IFRS deal with these types of transactions directly, the entity reverted to IAS 8.10-12 (AC 103) requiring that if there is not appropriate SA GAAP/IFRS standard for the treatment of a transaction, management should consider other appropriate sources of guidance in deciding on an appropriate accounting policy.

The entity considered Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) to determine the most appropriate accounting treatment for such transaction since the conceptual framework of GRAP is very similar to SA GAAP and IFRS, apart from the fact that it is purely public sector orientated.

GRAP 23 – Revenue from non-exchange transactions deals directly with services-in-kind and is thus an excellent source of guidance in this regard. In a non-exchange transaction an entity either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

The services are provided by Department free of charge. These services meet the definition of services-in-kind; therefore the recognition and measurement requirements of GRAP 23 should be used in lieu of more specific and appropriate guidance in SA GAAP and IFRS.

GRAP 23.96 states that an entity may, but is not required to, recognize services-in-kind as revenue and as an asset. This would also be the case for the recognition of expenses as stated in GRAP 23.97.

Deeds have opted not to recognize these services-in-kind, but to, in line with GRAP 23, disclose the nature and type of services-in-kind received during the period. Refer note 24.

1.2 Property, plant and equipment

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the entity; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Item	Average useful life
Furniture and fixtures	15 years
Computer equipment	5 - 13 years
Leasehold improvements	5 - 6 years
Photographic equipment	13 years

The residual value and the useful life of each asset are reviewed at each financial period-end.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item shall be depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

1.3 Financial instruments

Initial recognition

The entity classifies financial instruments, or their component parts, on initial recognition as a financial asset, a financial liability or an equity instrument in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on the entity's balance sheet when the entity becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables are measured at initial recognition at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Appropriate allowances for estimated irrecoverable amounts are recognised in surplus or deficit when there is objective evidence that the asset is impaired. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 60 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. The allowance recognised is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition.

The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the income statement within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account for trade receivables. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in the income statement.

Trade and other receivables are classified as loans and receivables.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These are initially and subsequently recorded at fair value. Cash and cash equivalents are classified as held for trading financial assets.

1.4 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

Finance leases – lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the balance sheet at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the balance sheet as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the entity's incremental borrowing rate.

The lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Operating leases – lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset. This liability is not discounted.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period they are incurred.

1.5 Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the entity.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

1.6 Impairment of assets

The entity assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also:

- tests intangible assets with an indefinite useful life or intangible assets not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed during the annual period and at the same time every period.
- tests goodwill acquired in a business combination for impairment annually.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in profit or loss. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets other than goodwill may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset other than goodwill attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation other than goodwill is recognised immediately in profit or loss. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

1.7 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

Defined contribution plans

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged as an expense as they fall due.

Payments made to the state plan retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as defined contribution plans where the company's obligation under the schemes is equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

1.8 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the entity has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement shall be recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the entity settles the obligation. The reimbursement shall be treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation under the contract shall be recognised and measured as a provision.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 19.

1.9 Revenue

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the entity has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the entity; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the balance sheet date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the entity;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the balance sheet date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue consists of fees charges for property registration and for provision of registration data to customers in accordance with the tariffs provided for in the Schedule of Fees prescribed by Regulation 84 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act 47 of 1937), and approved by the Minister of Agriculture and Land Affairs.

Revenue is recognised on registration of properties as well as on provision of data that has been requested.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable and represents the amounts receivable for goods and services provided in the normal course of business, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

1.10 Standards issues but not yet effective

As explained in note 1 of the Accounting Policies, the basis of accounting is South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP). The following GAAP Statements, with their estimated effect on the financial statements, have been issued but are not yet effective as at 31 March 2008:

Amendment to

IFRS 2 (AC 139) - Share-based payment: Vesting Conditions and Cancellations

IASB Issue date: January 2008

APB Issue date: February 2008

Effective date: 1 January 2009

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

Revised

IFRS 3 (AC 140) - Business combinations

IASB Issue date: January 2008

APB Issue date: February 2008

Effective date: 1 July 2009

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

IFRS 8 (AC 145) - Operating segments

IASB Issue date: November 2006

APB Issue date: February 2007

Effective date: 1 January 2009

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

Revised

IAS 1 (AC 101) - Presentation of financial statements

IASB Issue date: September 2007

APB Issue date: February 2008

Effective date: 1 January 2009

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

IAS 23 (AC 114) - Borrowing costs

IASB Issue date: March 2007

APB Issue date: August 2007

Effective date: 1 January 2009

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

Revised

IAS 27 (AC 132) - Consolidated and separate financial statements*

IASB Issue date: January 2008

APB Issue date: February 2008

Effective date: 1 July 2009

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

Amendments to

IAS 32 (AC 125)

IAS 1 (AC 101) - Financial instruments: Presentation and Presentation of financial statements: Puttable financial instruments and obligations arising on liquidation

IASB Issue date: February 2008

Not yet approved by APB

Effective date: 1 January 2009

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

IFRIC 12 (AC 445) - Service concession arrangements

IFRIC Issue date: November 2006

APB Issue date: February 2007

Effective date: 1 January 2008

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

IFRIC 13 (AC 446) - Customer loyalty programmes

IFRIC Issue date: June 2007

APB Issue date: August 2007

Effective date: 1 July 2008

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

IFRIC 14 (AC 447) - The limit on a defined benefit asset, minimum funding requirements and their interaction

IFRIC Issue date: July 2007

APB Issue date: August 2007

Effective date: 1 January 2008

This standard is expected to be implemented by the entity in the next financial year in accordance with its effective date.

The impact of implementing this standard is expected to be immaterial in the context of this entity's operations.

* These revisions have made consequential amendments to IAS 28 (AC 110) - Investments in associates and IAS 31 (AC 119) - Interests in joint ventures.

vote 28

notes to the annual financial statements for the year ended 31 march 2008

deeds registration trading account

Figures in Rand thousand 2008 2007

2. Property, plant and equipment

	2008			2007		
	Cost/ Valuation	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value	Cost/ Valuation	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value
Furniture and fixtures	24,060	(6,767)	17,293	19,235	(5,963)	13,272
Office equipment	4,032	(3,050)	982	4,032	(1,818)	2,214
IT equipment	69,200	(21,737)	47,463	59,606	(21,988)	37,618
Photographic equipment	6,278	(3,759)	2,519	5,988	(3,965)	2,023
Leasehold improvements	79,958	(27,160)	52,798	60,634	(17,995)	42,639
Total	183,528	(62,473)	121,055	149,495	(51,729)	97,766

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2008

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Depreciation	Total
Furniture and fixtures	13,272	5,602	(178)	(1,403)	17,293
Office equipment	2,214	-	-	(1,232)	982
IT equipment	37,618	15,505	(882)	(4,778)	47,463
Photographic equipment	2,023	905	(1)	(408)	2,519
Leasehold improvements	42,639	19,324	-	(9,165)	52,798
	97,766	41,336	(1,061)	(16,986)	121,055

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2007

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Depreciation	Total
Furniture and fixtures	11,541	3,776	(14)	(2,031)	13,272
Office equipment	348	2,752	-	(886)	2,214
IT equipment	41,007	6,229	(269)	(9,349)	37,618
Photographic equipment	2,127	595	(4)	(695)	2,023
Leasehold improvements	35,751	15,535	-	(8,647)	42,639
	90,774	28,887	(287)	(21,608)	97,766

Assets subject to finance lease (Net carrying amount)

Office equipment	982	2,214
------------------	-----	-------

The Department of Public Works provides accommodation for all the Deeds Registries at no charge. The category leasehold improvements represent cost incurred by the Deeds Registration Trading Account to improve the buildings that are owned by the Department of Public Works. The improvements are amortised over the estimated useful life of the improvements. The category office represents finance lease assets.

Figures in Rand thousand

2008

2007

3. Financial assets by category

The accounting policies for financial instruments have been applied to the line items below:

2008

	Loans and receivables	Fair value through profit or loss - held for trading	Fair value through profit or loss - designated	Held to maturity	Available for sale
Trade and other receivables	59,824	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	53,279	-	-	-
	59,824	53,279	-	-	-

2007

	Loans and receivables	Fair value through profit or loss - held for trading	Fair value through profit or loss - designated	Held to maturity	Available for sale
Trade and other receivables	72,038	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	94,079	-	-	-
	72,038	94,079	-	-	-

4. Inventories

Consumable material on hand	1,200	1,139
-----------------------------	-------	-------

5. Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables	53,951	72,748
Prepayments	1,209	118
Interest receivable	1,283	536
Other receivables	3,381	(1,364)
	59,824	72,038

Trade and other receivables impaired

As of 31 March 2008, trade and other receivables of R (3,115) (2007: R (165)) were impaired and provided for.

The amount of the provision was R (7,475) as of 31 March 2008 (2007: R (4,360)).

Reconciliation of provision for impairment of trade and other receivables

Opening balance	4,360	4,195
Provision for impairment	3,115	165
	7,475	4,360

The creation and release of provision for impaired receivables have been included in operating expenses in the income statement. Amounts charged to the allowance account are generally written off when there is no expectation of recovering additional cash.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the fair value of each class of receivable mentioned above. The entity does not hold any collateral as security.

6. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

Cash on hand	15	14
Bank balances	53,090	86,196
Paymaster - General Account	174	7,869
	53,279	94,079

Cash and deposits are held with a registered banking institution which is subject to insignificant credit risk.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at balance sheet date is the fair value of each class of cash and cash equivalent mentioned above.

Figures in Rand thousand

2008

2007

7. Finance lease obligation

Minimum lease payments due

- within one year	870	1,409
- in second to fifth year inclusive	288	1,158

1,158 2,567

less: future finance charges

(86) (278)

Present value of minimum lease payments

1,072 2,289

Present value of minimum lease payments due

- within one year	792	1,217
- in second to fifth year inclusive	280	1,072

1,072 2,289

Non-current liabilities

280 1,072

Current liabilities

792 1,217

1,072 2,289

The average lease term was 3 years and the average effective borrowing rate was 12% (2007: 12%).

8. Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions - 2008

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Total
Leave pay provision	20,691	1,409	(1,137)	20,963
Bonus provision	4,142	8,446	(7,947)	4,641
	24,833	9,855	(9,084)	25,604

Reconciliation of provisions - 2007

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Total
Leave pay provision	18,265	2,587	(161)	20,691
Bonus provision	3,901	7,489	(7,248)	4,142
	22,166	10,076	(7,409)	24,833

Non-current liabilities

15,726 16,342

Current liabilities

9,878 8,491

25,604 24,833

9. Amount payable to National Revenue Fund

The amount payable to National Revenue Fund represent surplus for the period and prior year adjustments, but not yet paid over to National Revenue Fund.

10. Trade and other payables

Trade payables	10,526	10,882
Unallocated cash	462	1,400
Sundry accruals	14,302	688
Deposits received	176	176
Other payables	205	218
	25,671	13,364

Unallocated cash represent unidentified money deposited at banks but not yet allocated to trade receivables at the end of the financial year.

Figures in Rand thousand

2008

2007

11. Financial liabilities by category

The accounting policies for financial instruments have been applied to the line items below:

2008

	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Fair value through profit or loss - held for trading	Fair value through profit or loss - designated	Total
Trade and other payables	25,672	-	-	25,672

2007

	Financial liabilities at amortised cost	Fair value through profit or loss - held for trading	Fair value through profit or loss - designated	Total
Trade and other payables	13,364	-	-	13,364

12. Operating surplus

Operating surplus for the year is stated after accounting for the following:

Operating lease charges

Equipment				
Contractual amounts			16,239	8,034
Lease rentals on operating lease - Storage and parking				
Contractual amounts			975	476
			17,214	8,510
Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment			(1,057)	(287)
Impairment on trade and other receivables (financial asset - loans and receivables)			3,116	165
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment			16,986	21,607
Employee costs			193,317	207,370

13. Investment revenue

Interest revenue

Bank (financial asset - held for trading)		12,560	11,164
Interest charged on trade and other receivables (financial asset - loans and receivables)		1,608	5,418
Other interest		1	2
		14,169	16,584

14. Finance costs

Trade and other payables (financial liabilities at amortised cost)		278	1,844
Finance leases		192	187
Other interest paid		973	-
		1,443	2,031

15. Auditors' remuneration

External audit fees		781	1,341
Internal audit fees		1,680	1,036
		2,461	2,377

16. Operating lease

The following amounts are due in future financial years due to contractual obligations:

Minimum lease payments due

Payable within one year	923	629
Payable within second to fifth year inclusive	-	923
	923	1,552

Figures in Rand thousand

2008

2007

17. Cash generated from operations

Surplus before taxation	77,689	117,303
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	16,986	21,607
Loss on sale of assets	1,057	287
Interest received	(14,169)	(16,584)
Finance costs	1,443	2,031
Impairment loss	3,116	165
Movements in provisions	771	2,667
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	(61)	(126)
Trade and other receivables	9,098	(8,328)
Trade and other payables	12,307	(22,396)
	108,237	96,626

18. Amount repaid to National Revenue Fund

Balance at beginning of the year	(177,468)	(181,593)
Profit for the year less funds retained for capital projects	-	(119,214)
Balance at end of the year	58,254	177,468
	(119,214)	(123,339)

19. Contingencies

The Department of Land Affairs provides housing guarantees amounting to R763 000 (2007: R1 095 000) as at 31 March 2008 to financial institutions, in the likely event of employees being unable to honour their commitments to these institutions for the purchase of housing.

20. Related parties

Relationships

National Departments

Department of Agriculture
Department of Education
Department of Health
Department of Housing
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development
Department of Land Affairs
Department of Minerals and Energy
Department of Provincial and Local Government
Department of Public Works
Deeds Registration Trading Account
Department of Trade and Industry
Department of Transport
Department of Water Affairs and Forestry
National Intelligence Agency
South African Police Services
South African Secret Service
Statistics South Africa

Major National Public Entities

Eskom
Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Limited
Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa
South African Revenue Services
Telkom SA Limited
Transnet Limited

Other National Public Entities

Special Investigating Unit
State Information Technology Agency

20. Related parties (continued)**Related party balances****Amounts included in Trade receivable regarding related parties**

Department of Agriculture	2	-
Department of Justice and Constitutional	-	29
Department of Housing	259	246
Department of Land Affairs	3,376	-
Department of Public Works	63	39
Department of Provincial and Local Government	167	-
Department of Transport	-	2
Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	13	91
Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa	102	121
Eskom	3	-
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	4	-
National Intelligence Agency	-	1
South African Police Services	1	-
South African Revenue Services	1	-
Special Investigating Unit	3	-
Transnet Limited	-	1

Amounts included in Trade Payables regarding related parties

Department of Agriculture	-	(5)
Department of Land Affairs	-	(58)
Department of Minerals and Energy	-	(2)
South African Bureau of Standards	(39)	-
South African Revenue Services	(43)	-
South African Police Services	-	(23)
Special Investigating Unit	-	(1)
State Information Technology Agency	(3,419)	-
Telkom SA Limited	(141)	-

Related party transactions**Rendering of services to related parties**

Department of Agriculture	(142)	(32)
Department of Education	-	(10)
Department of Health	(1)	(1)
Department of Housing	(690)	(751)
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development	(2)	(225)
Department of Land Affairs	(3,803)	(784)
Department of Minerals and Energy	(1)	(2)
Department of Provincial and Local Government	(251)	(2)
Department of Public Works	(234)	(569)
Department of Transport	(1)	(7)
Department of Water Affairs and Energy	(132)	(283)
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	(4)	-
South African Police Services	(13)	(8)
South African Revenue Services	(3)	(2)
Special Investigating Unit	(3)	-
Eskom	(13)	(15)
Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa	(411)	(603)
Transnet Limited	-	(13)

Purchases of goods from related parties

Department of Agriculture	20	-
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development	5,653	-
Department of Provincial and Local Government	1	-
Department of Transport	-	351
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	126	-
South African Post Office Limited	6	-
Telkom SA Limited 2,051	2,051	1,978
State Information Technology Agency	44,876	26,799
South African Council for the Blind	17	-
South African Bureau of Standards	131	252

Settlement of liabilities on behalf of related parties

Department of Land Affairs	16,089	-
Department of Provincial and Local Government	7	-

21. Prior period errors

Although the useful lives of property, plant and equipment were reviewed during the 2007 financial year, errors were made in the estimation of the useful lives due to a lack of information.

Errors included in the calculations of finance leases were corrected. These errors included the use of incorrect escalation clauses and inclusion of agreements not applicable to the Deeds offices.

The correction of the error(s) results in adjustments as follows:

Balance sheet

Property, plant and equipment	-	15,818
Accumulated surplus	-	(16,009)
Finance lease obligations	-	(1,720)

Income statement

Depreciation expense	-	2,604
Finance costs	-	149
Lease rentals on operating leases	-	(842)

22. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified.

The effects of the reclassification are as follows:

Balance sheet

Trade and other receivables	-	(461)
Trade and other payables	-	461

23. Risk management

The entity's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

Liquidity risk

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities and net-settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

At 31 March 2008

	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	25,347	-	-	-

At 31 March 2007

	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Trade and other payables	13,433	-	-	-

Interest rate risk

As the entity has no significant interest-bearing assets, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

Deposits attract interest at rates that vary with prime. The entity's policy is to manage interest rate risk so that fluctuations in variable rates do not have a material impact on a surplus or deficit.

At year end, financial instruments exposed to interest rate risk were balances with banks.

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and trade debtors. The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

Financial instrument	2008	2007
Deposits with banks	53,090	86,196
Trade receivables	60,654	77,917

Figures in Rand thousand

2008

2007

24. Services-in-kind

Administrative services-in-kind

Deeds Registration Trading Account falls under the administration of the Department of Land Affairs. The executive staff of the Department spend some of their time on the affairs of the Deeds Registration Trading Account. There is no cost charged by the Department of Land Affairs in this regard and cannot be quantified.

Other services-in-kind

In addition to the administrative services-in-kind the Deeds Registration Trading Account also receives the following services-in-kind from government:

The Department of Public Works provides accommodation for some of the Deeds Registries.

The Department of Land Affairs provides the internal audit function, information technology and staff training.

25. Irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure

1,164

213

Wasteful and fruitless expenditure for the 2008 financial year is interest that were paid to SARS for the late payment of PAYE. The Deeds Registration Trading Account has made a request to the Accounting Officer for condonation.

The 2007 financial year amounts resulted from thefts and accidents with hired vehicles. The legal processes are ongoing to recover these funds and as at year end, the outcome is not predictable. The Deeds Registration Trading Account has put processes and procedures in place to guard against such expenditures.

Included in the irregular expenditure is the contracts entered into in terms of the RT contracts which was incurred in the previous financial year and is condoned by National Treasury in terms of the practice note 5 of 2006. The finance liability at the end of the year amounted to R1072 000 (2007:R2 289 000).

vote 28

detailed income statement for the year ended 31 march 2008

deeds registration trading account

The supplementary information presented does not form part of the annual financial statements and is unaudited

Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2008	2007
Revenue			
Registration of deeds and sale of information		418,989	423,477
Cost of sales		-	-
Other income			
Other income		414	117
Interest received	13	14,169	16,584
		14,583	16,701
Expenses (Refer to page 23)		(354,440)	(320,844)
Operating surplus	12	79,132	119,334
Finance costs	14	(1,443)	(2,031)
Surplus for the year		77,689	117,303

vote 28

detailed income statement for the year ended 31 march 2008

deeds registration trading account

The supplementary information presented does not form part of the annual financial statements and is unaudited

Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2008	2007
Operating expenses			
Advertising		(128)	(411)
Auditors remuneration	15	(2,461)	(2,377)
Bad debts		(40)	(11)
Bank charges		(168)	(100)
Cleaning		(2,348)	(1,819)
Consumables		(1,349)	(939)
Depreciation, amortisation and impairments		(20,102)	(21,772)
Employee costs		(193,317)	(207,370)
Entertainment		(1,707)	(367)
Irregular, wasteful and fruitless expenditure		-	(26)
IT expenses		(53,840)	(36,487)
Lease rentals on operating lease		(17,214)	(8,510)
Legal expenses		(5,187)	(4,499)
Levies		-	207
Loss on disposal of assets		(1,057)	(287)
Other consulting and professional fees		(21,261)	(7,718)
Other expenses		(204)	(222)
Postage		-	(42)
Printing and stationery		(6,597)	(8,631)
Repairs and maintenance		(6,941)	(9,324)
Security		(2,846)	(2,148)
Staff welfare		(239)	(183)
Subscriptions		(424)	(18)
Telephone and fax		(3,023)	(2,335)
Training		(726)	(87)
Transport and freight		(6,541)	(3,087)
Travel - local		(6,720)	(2,281)
		(354,440)	(320,844)



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

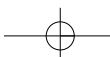
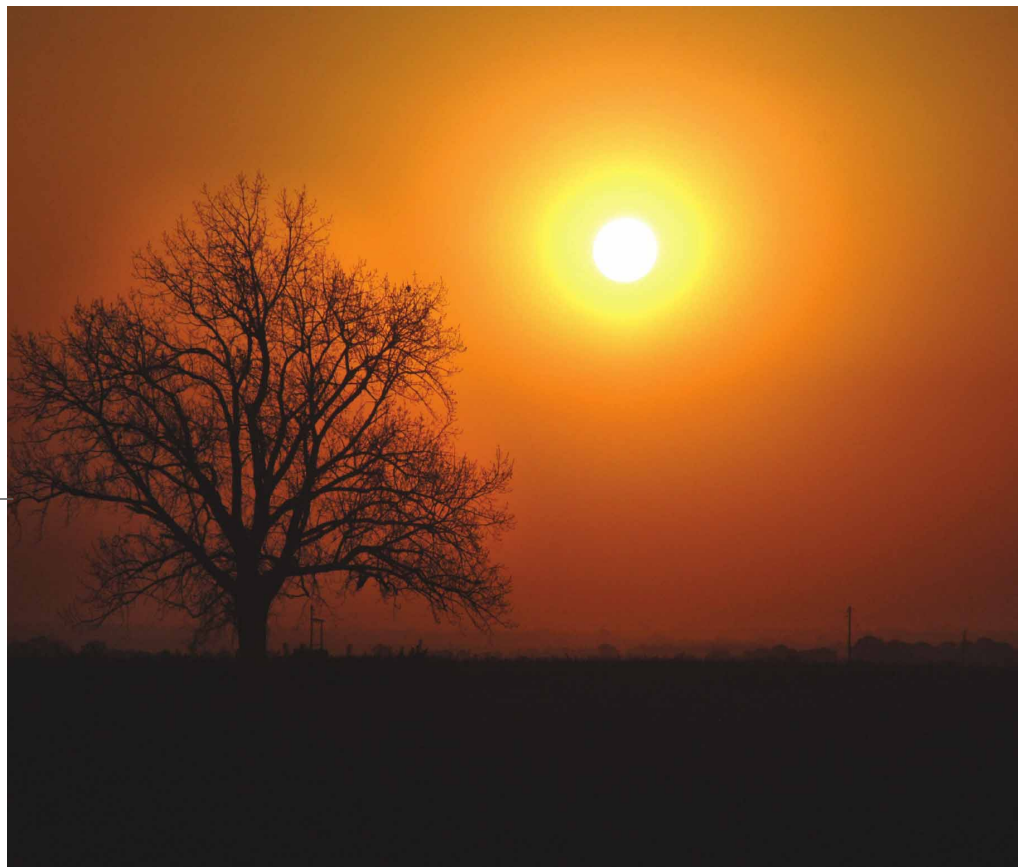
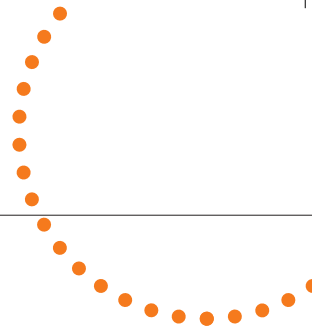
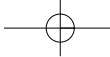
6

PART 6 : human resource management



land affairs

Department:
Land Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA





part 6

human resource management

Oversight report National Department of Land Affairs 2007/2008

Table 1.1	Main services provided and standards
Table 1.2	Consultation arrangements with customers
Table 1.3	Service Delivery Access Strategy
Table 1.4	Service Information Tool
Table 1.5	Complaints Mechanism
Table 2.1	Personnel Costs by Programme
Table 2.2	Personnel Costs by Salary Band
Table 2.3	Salaries, Overtime, Housing Allowance and Medical Assistance by Programme
Table 2.4	Salaries, Overtime, Housing Allowance and Medical Assistance by Salary Band
Table 3.1	Employment and Vacancies by Programme
Table 3.2	Employment and Vacancies by Salary Band
Table 3.3	Employment and Vacancies by Critical Occupation
Table 4.1	Job Evaluation
Table 4.2	Profile of Employees whose salary position were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded
Table 4.3	Employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by Job Evaluation
Table 4.4	Profile of Employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by Job Evaluation
Table 5.1	Annual Turnover rates by Salary Band
Table 5.2	Annual Turnover rates by Critical Occupation
Table 5.3	Reasons why Staff are leaving the Department
Table 5.4	Promotions by Salary Band
Table 5.5	Promotions by Critical Occupation

Oversight report (continued)

Table 6.1	Total number of Employees in the following Occupational Categories (SASCO)
Table 6.2	Total number of Employees in the following Occupational Bands
Table 6.3	Recruitment
Table 6.4	Promotions
Table 6.5	Terminations
Table 6.6	Disciplinary Action
Table 6.7	Skills Development
Table 7.1	Performance Rewards by Race, Gender and Disability
Table 7.2	Performance Rewards by Salary Bands for Personnel below SMS
Table 7.3	Performance Rewards by Critical Occupation
Table 7.4	Performance Rewards by Salary Bands for SMS
Table 8.1	Foreign Workers by Salary Band
Table 8.2	Foreign Workers by Major Occupation
Table 9.1	Sick Leave
Table 9.2	Incapacity Leave
Table 9.3	Annual Leave
Table 9.4	Capped Leave
Table 9.5	Leave Payouts
Table 10.1	Steps taken to reduce the risk of Occupational Exposure
Table 10.2	Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes
Table 11.1	Collective agreements
Table 11.2	Misconduct and Disciplinary Hearings finalised
Table 11.3	Types of Misconduct addressed at Disciplinary Hearings
Table 11.4	Grievances Lodged
Table 11.5	Disputes Lodged with Councils
Table 11.6	Strike Actions
Table 11.7	Precautionary Suspensions
Table 12.1	Training Needs Identified
Table 12.2	Training Provided
Table 13.1	Injury on Duty
Table 14.1	Report on Consultant appointments using appropriated funds
Table 14.2	Analysis of Consultant appointments using appropriated funds (HDIs)
Table 14.3	Report on Consultant appointments using Donor Funds
Table 14.4	Analysis of Consultant appointments using Donor Funds (HDIs)

I. Service Delivery

The Department is in the business of land and tenure reform, restitution of land rights, deeds registration, cadastral surveys, surveys & mapping and spatial planning & information

Table 1.1 - Main service provided and standards

Main Service	Actual Customers	Potential Customers	Standard of Service	Actual Achievement against Standards
1. Provide grants to facilitate access to land	Land and tenure insecure individuals and communities Persons/communities disposed of land rights Persons/communities disposed of land rights All spheres of government Users of spatial information Users of deeds registries (land owners)	Land and tenure insecure individuals and communities Persons/communities disposed of land rights Aspirant/emerging black farmers All spheres of government Users of spatial information Users of deeds registries (land owners)	Monthly, Quarterly, Midyear review & annual report dissemination of information on land reform products to potential beneficiaries and implementers	Exhibitions, information sessions and imbizos were conducted with: local communities, individual public persons, farmer organisations, municipalities etc. to promote the land reform products. Information is disseminated to implementers via meetings with managers at Chief Directorate level
			Land transferred within 6 to 10 months from date of application	80% of applications were processed within the standard. 20% of applications did not meet the standard due to: delays at conveyancing, delays with planning processes where offices were at the mercy of other factors eg. subdivisions
			Monthly forum meetings with stakeholders	PGAC and DSC meetings was the ideal platform for interacting with key stakeholders. These meetings were regularly held and well attended by municipalities, provincial agriculture, ARC and other stakeholders. There were many other opportunities to engage with stakeholders at other different forums
2. Provide tenure security for people working and living in commercial farms and communal areas	Land and tenure insecure individuals and communities Persons/ communities disposed of land rights Aspirant/emerging black farmers All spheres of government Users of spatial information Users of deeds registries (land owners)	Land and tenure insecure individuals and communities Persons/communities disposed of land rights Aspirant/emerging black farmers All spheres of government Users of spatial information Users of deeds registries (land owners)	Negotiated settlement. Rights confirmed within 6 to 10 months	Secured tenure right by acquiring land: 1) where owner were amenable to selling portions of their land 2) where individuals/ communities were willing to resettle to alternative properties 3) where individuals/ communities were willing to resettle to municipal areas
			Court settlement: between 18 months to 24 months	Legal representation is appointed on behalf of evictees and settlements reached within the standard period in 80% of the cases. In 20% of cases disputes take longer due to judicial process or intransigency of land owners
			Conversion to ownership completed within 12-36 months. Rights of first time land owners will be protected over a period of 10 years	Conversion of ownership was within the standard set. Rights of land owners is guaranteed by the constitution

Main Service	Actual Customers	Potential Customers	Standard of Service	Actual Achievement against Standards
3. Settlement of land restitution claims	Restitution claimants	Land owners Development Agent	All outstanding claims will be settled by March 2008. Land price will be negotiated within 6 months. After 6 months of negotiations, land will be expropriated. Monthly forum meetings with stakeholders and planned quarterly communication utilizing the media	Partially achieved. Only 330 claims were settled which is less than what the Commission planned
4. Provision of settlement support to restitution claimants	Restitution claimants	Development Agent	Settlement plans developed before and after signing	Partially achieved. Draft plans are developed before settlement as per standard of service set. However, the Commission needs to improve on ensuring that the plans are properly consulted with post settlement officials and other role players to ensure commitment after signing
5. Produce and supply maps (topographic, ortho-photos and aeronautic charts) aerial photographs and digital topographic information	DLA, public sector, aeronautical industry, private sector, individual clients	NGO's, community leaders, educators	Maps and charts dispatched within one day of receipt of payment for product	Achieved
			Aerial photographs and related products dispatched within 7 days of receipt of payment	Achieved
			Digital information dispatched within 5 days of receipt of payment	Achieved
6. Maintaining the National Control Survey Network (trigonometric station and town survey marks)	Survey industry	Anyone requiring accurate positioning in relation to the national reference framework	Position and height of stations supplied within 1 day. Data dispatched within 1 day after retrieval by TrigNet control centre	Achieved
7. Registration of deeds	Land owner and potential land owners and holders of real rights in land Conveyances/Notaries Municipalities Government Departments Financial Institutions	Landless and tenure insecure individuals and communities	Deed will be registered within 10 working days of lodgment. Uniform compliance with law, practice and procedures	Target partially met. Not more than 6 days after lodgment in JHB, KWT, BFN, UMT, KBY, VBG and MPU Deeds Registries. In Pretoria, Cape Town and Pietermaritz-burg offices, because of the large volumes involved, the target was not achieved, e.g. Pretoria has a lodgement of 3000 deeds per day while Umtata has only a lodgement of 36 deeds per day. Pretoria is the largest deeds registry and Umtata the smallest
8. Supply of deeds registration information	Land owners	Landless and tenure insecure individuals and communities	Registration information provided within 48 hours of receipt of request. Registration information provided 3 days for copies sent through correspondence	Target met

Main Service	Actual Customers	Potential Customers	Standard of Service	Actual Achievement against Standards
9. Examine & approve cadastral documents	Professional land surveyors, Sectional Title Practitioners, land owners and developers	Professional land surveyors, Sectional Title Practitioners, land owners and developers	Approval within 15 working days	Target achieved despite excessive volumes of documents received for approval
10. Supply cadastre related information	Professional land surveyors, Sectional Title Practitioners, Conveyancers, Other government departments, Provincial Departments, Local Authorities, Organs of State, General Public	Professional land surveyors, Sectional Title Practitioners, Conveyancers, Other government departments, Provincial Departments, Local Authorities, Organs of State, General Public	Clients at public counters are assisted within 15 minutes of arrival. All requests/orders received by fax, post and e-mail are attended to within 2 days	Both targets achieved. Facilitated by Help Desk
11. Render land reform support services	Provincial Land Reform Offices (PLRO's) Land Claim Commissioners (LCC's) Public Land Support Services (PLSS)	Provincial Land Reform Offices (PLRO's) Land Claim Commissioners (LCC's) Public Land Support Services (PLSS)	All requests from clients received immediate attention and are given top priority	All requests from the PLROs, members of the public and other government departments answered within 24 hours. Number of requests per year in total at least 10 per day (between 2000 to 3000) requests per year. At least 20 meetings/ workshops and consultations held with stakeholders on various issues ranging from the development of a revised grants framework for land redistribution to the amendments of the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993. (Redistribution Implementation Systems)
12. Co-ordinate the development & maintenance of Cadastral Information System (CIS)	All Surveyor-General offices	All Surveyor-General offices	Services are delivered in accordance with each project plan	Achieved
13. Provide cadastre-related training services	Professional land surveyors-in-training (PLST's) and Interns	Professional land surveyors-in-training (PLST's) and Interns	PLST's received in-house training in technical and professional divisions over a period of 30 working days. Interns are trained over a 12 month period	1 Professional Land Surveyor placed in GIS, others are placed in support services
14. Render a cadastre-related advisory service	Professional Land Surveyors, Conveyancers, Developers, General Public	Professional Land Surveyors, Conveyancers, Developers, General Public	Personal requests are responded to and dealt with in less than 15 minutes. Written requests for advice that required investigation and research, are dealt with within 5 working days	Response to personal requests -partially achieved as it depends on complexity of requests. Written requests are processed within the set 5 working days
15. Equip staff, through training & development, with the necessary skills & competencies	DLA staff	DLA staff	All employees will receive Departmental Training Programme by December of each year	Target met. 3, 693 employees trained
16. Developing & maintaining corporate information systems	DLA staff	DLA staff	Management information strategy aligned to departmental strategic objectives annually	Standard not met and process to be improved
17. Render Management Advisory Services	DLA staff	DLA staff	Compilation and submission of establishment investigations within 45 days	Target was met

Main Service	Actual Customers	Potential Customers	Standard of Service	Actual Achievement against Standards
18. Recruit, select & appoint staff	Job applicants	Job applicants	Recruitment done within 43 days	Standard was not achieved due to delays in shortlisting process
19. Provide communication service that supports DLA core objectives	DLA staff and Land Reform Beneficiaries	DLA staff and Land Reform Beneficiaries	Consult customers and provide draft proposals within 10 days of brief	Standard was achieved
20. Coordinate corporate / transformation projects	DLA staff	DLA staff	Organise meetings, determine project plans, provide secretariat support, follow up on issues and report progress at monthly project meetings	Standard was achieved
21. Manage legislative programme & assist in formulating, drafting & editing legislation	ALL DLA Directorates	All DLA Directorates	Draft programme for following year submitted to Minister for approval by 30 November of each year	Standard was achieved
22. Provide spatial information services	National and Provincial Government Departments, Local government Authorities, GIS Community, Spatial information users and producers	NGO's and civil society at large	Implementation of Spatial Data infrastructure Act (SDIA)	Standard was not achieved
23. Provide spatial planning services	National and Provincial Government Departments, Local government Authorities, Tribal Authorities and land use management regulators	NGO's and civil society at large	Piloting of the Land Use Management Bill	Six projects for Limpopo and six for Northern Cape identified for piloting of the Bill

Table 1.2 - Consultation arrangements with Customers

Type of Arrangement	Actual Customer	Potential Customer	Actual Achievements
Workshops, meetings, roadshows, imbizo and conferences	Restitution Claimants, Landless and Tenure insecure individuals, Previously disadvantaged, aspirant/ black emerging farmers, all spheres of government, users of spatial information, land owners, DLA staff members, media, civil society, municipalities and district councils, NGO's		Workshops arranged for internal staff, Policy Consultation sessions held with the public

Table 1.3 - Service Delivery Access Strategy

Access Strategy	Actual Achievements
Increase accessibility of services to the disabled	Developed a Brailled Atlas
Increase accessibility of services to the society	Distribution of information brochures and pamphlets through Thusong Service Centres, and during celebrations and exhibitions

Table 1.4 - Service Information Tool

Types of Information Tool	Actual Achievements
Departmental website, Media	Departmental service information available on the website.
Celebrations	Participation during Public Service Week and Africa Public Service Week, Restitution Settlement celebrations

Table 1.5 - Complaint Mechanism

Complaints Mechanism	Actual Achievements
Complaints Handling Policy	Developed a Complaint Handling Policy and Procedure Manual

2. Expenditure

The Department budgeted in terms of clearly defined programmes. The following tables summarises the final audited expenditure per programme (Table 2.1) and by salary bands (Table 2.2). In particular, it provides an indication of the amount spent on personnel costs in terms of each programme or salary band within the Department of Land Affairs.

Table 2.1 - Personnel Costs by Programme

Programme	Total Expenditure	Personnel Expenditure	Training Expenditure	Professional & Special Services	Personnel Cost % of Total Expenditure	Average Personnel Cost per Employee
(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
Administration	172,115	84,850	6,590	80,945	49.30	153
Surveys and Mapping	50,598	34,552	226	15,821	68.29	154
Cadastral Surveys	87,715	83,289	386	4,040	94.95	196
Restitution	245,123	127,501	361	29,636	52.02	224
Land Reform	158,107	114,335	217	43,558	72.31	219
Spatial Planning	8,612	6,338	2	2,272	73.59	198
Deeds Registration	340,350	193,317	726	21,261	56.80	212
Total	1,062,620	644,182	8,508	197,533	60.62	199

Table 2.2 - Personnel Costs by Salary Bands

Salary Band	Personnel Expenditure	Percentage of Total Personnel Cost	Average Personnel Cost per Employee (R)
(R'000)			
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	15,872	2.46	62
Skilled (3 - 5)	76,916	11.94	104
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	253,518	39.36	178
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	247,923	38.49	336
SMS (Level 13-16)	49,953	7.75	609
Total	644,182	100.00	199

Table 2.3 - Salaries, Overtime, Housing Allowance and Medical Assistance by Programme

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Housing Allowance		Medical Assistance	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Administration	51,315	7.97	897	0.14	1,728	0.27	3,734	0.58
Surveys and Mapping	24,938	3.87	23	0.00	743	0.12	1,958	0.30
Cadastral Surveys	50,044	7.77	5,569	0.86	1,598	0.25	3,972	0.62
Restitution	89,890	13.95	13,188	2.05	937	0.15	25,243	3.92
Land Reform	80,878	12.56	-	-	1,591	0.25	4,574	0.71
Spatial Planning	4,569	0.71	9	0.05	9	0.00	210	0.03
Deeds Registration	103,901	16.13	193	0.03	3	0.00	8	0.00
Total	405,535	62.95	19,879	3.09	6,609	1.03	39,699	6.16

Table 2.4 - Salaries, Overtime, Housing Allowance and Medical Assistance by Salary Band

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Housing Allowance		Medical Assistance	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	10,490	2.59	583	2.93	530	8.02	3,391	8.54
Skilled (3 - 5)	49,105	12.11	3,119	15.69	1,095	16.57	8,023	20.21
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	164,989	40.68	11,130	55.99	3,086	46.69	16,013	40.34
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	151,636	37.39	5,047	25.39	1,499	22.68	10,226	25.76
SMS (Level 13-16)	29,315	7.23	-	-	399	6.04	2,046	5.15
Total	405,535	62.95	19,879	3.09	6,609	1.03	39,699	6.16

3. Employment and Vacancies

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment. The vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.1 - Employment and Vacancies by Programme

Programme	Number of posts	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Additional filled posts
Administration	678	549	19.03	1
Surveys and Mapping	233	200	14.16	-
Cadastral Surveys	521	432	17.08	-
Restitution	1,050	709	32.48	-
Land Reform	909	603	33.66	56
Spatial Planning	89	38	57.30	1
Deeds Registration	1,096	1,007	8.12	17
Total	4,576	3,538	22.68	75

- The 1050 posts within the Restitution Branch has grown with 234 posts that the Department is filling through the normal Recruitment and Selection process during the 2008/2009 Financial Year
- 109 Posts were created additional to the establishment for the Vatsusumi Project whereafter it was decided that it would be better to appoint these employees in permanent posts in the Land Reform Branch. The 109 additional posts were abolished
- If the abovementioned totals are not taken into consideration the overall number of posts in the Department is 4233 that gives an overall vacancy rate of 16.42%

Table 3.2 - Employment and Vacancies by Salary Band

Salary Band	Number of posts	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Additional filled posts
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	214	197	7.94	-
Skilled (3 - 5)	1,045	867	17.03	17
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	2,046	1,546	24.44	56
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	1,154	843	26.95	1
SMS (Level 13-16)	117	85	27.35	1
Total	4,576	3,538	22.68	75

Table 3.3 - Employment and Vacancies by Critical Occupation

Critical Occupations	Number of posts	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Additional filled posts
Architects	34	11	67.65	1
Cartographic, Surveying	314	250	20.38	-
Cartographic & Surveyors	208	169	18.75	-
Community Develop Workers	1,043	684	34.42	44
General Legal Administration	392	335	14.54	-
Legal Related	120	113	5.83	-
Social Sciences	123	86	30.08	1
Other	2,342	1,890	19.30	29
Total	4,576	3,538	22.68	75

4. Job Evaluation

The Public Service Regulations, 1999 introduced job evaluation as a way of ensuring that work of equal value is remunerated equally. Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her Department. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table (Table 4.1) summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 4.1 - Job Evaluation

Salary Band	Number of Posts	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of Posts evaluated by Salary Band	Posts Upgraded		Posts Downgraded	
				Number	%	Number	%
Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2)	214	4	1.87	4	1.60	-	-
Skilled (Levels 3 - 5)	1,045	55	5.26	55	22.00	-	-
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	2,046	60	2.93	60	24.00	-	-
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	1,154	126	10.92	126	50.40	-	-
SMS (Band A)	80	3	3.75	3	1.20	-	-
SMS (Band B)	23	1	4.35	1	0.40	-	-
SMS (Band C)	12	1	8.33	1	0.40	-	-
SMS (Band D)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,576	250	5.46	250	100.00	-	-

Table 4.2 - Profile of Employees whose salary positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded

Beneficiaries	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Total
Female	33	1	1	9	44
Male	56	1	1	-	58
Total	89	2	2	9	102
Employees with a disability					2

Table 4.3 - Employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by Job Evaluation

Occupation	Job Evaluation Level	Remuneration Level	Reason for Deviation	Number of Employees
	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-
Employees with a disability				-

Table 4.4 - Profile of Employees whose salary level exceed the grade determined by Job Evaluation

Beneficiaries	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Total
Female	-	-	-	-	-
Male	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-
Employees with a disability					-

5. Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the Department. The following tables provides a summary of turnover rates by salary band (Table 5.1) and by critical occupations (Table 5.2).

Table 5.1 - Annual Turnover rates by Salary Band

Salary Band	Number of Employees on 1 April 2007	Appointments & Transfers into the Dept	Terminations & Transfers out of the Dept	Turnover Rate
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	240	57	28	11.67
Skilled (3 - 5)	739	344	87	11.77
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	1,408	293	184	13.07
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	767	84	115	14.99
SMS (Level 13-16)	74	4	13	17.57
Total	3,228	782	427	13.23

Table 5.2 - Annual Turnover rates by Critical Occupation

Critical Occupation	Number of Employees on 1 April 2007	Appointments & Transfers into the Dept	Terminations & Transfers out of the Dept	Turnover Rate
Architects	12	1	1	8.33
Cartographic, Surveying	263	1	3	1.14
Cartographic & Surveyors	164	1	4	2.44
Community Develop Workers	607	60	38	6.26
General Legal Administration	347	12	7	2.02
Legal Related	58	-	-	-
Social Sciences	79	-	1	1.27
Other	1,698	707	373	21.97
Total	3,228	782	427	13.23

Table 5.3 - Reasons why staff are leaving the Department

Termination Type	Number	Percentage of Total Resignations
Death	19	4.45
Resignation	175	40.98
Expiry of Contract	18	4.22
Dismissal - operational changes	-	-
Dismissal - misconduct	3	0.70
Dismissal - inefficiency	3	0.70
Discharged due to ill-health	3	0.70
Severance Packages	27	6.32
Retirement	20	4.68
Transfer to other Departments	159	37.24
Total	427	100.00
Total number of employees who left as a % of the total employment		13.23

Table 5.4 - Promotions by Salary Band

Salary Band	Employees as at 1 April 2007	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees	Progressions to another notch within salary level	Notch progressions as % of employees by occupation
Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2)	240	6	2.50	134	55.83
Skilled (Levels 3 - 5)	739	82	11.10	475	64.28
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	1,408	300	21.31	991	70.38
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	767	251	32.72	367	47.85
SMS (Level 13 - 16)	74	27	36.49	-	-
Total	3,228	666	20.63	1,967	60.94

Table 5.5 - Promotions by Critical Occupation

Critical Occupation	Employees as at 1 April 2007	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees	Progressions to another notch within salary level	Notch progressions as % of employees by occupation
Architects	12	-	-	6	50.00
Cartographic, Surveying	263	-	-	111	42.21
Cartographic and Surveyors	164	-	-	95	57.93
Community Develop Workers	607	15	2.47	335	55.19
General Legal Administration	347	-	-	123	35.45
Legal Related	58	-	-	32	55.17
Social Sciences	79	1	1.27	32	40.51
Other	1,698	650	38.28	1,233	72.61
Total	3,228	666	20.63	1,967	60.94

6. Employment Equity

The Departmental Employment Equity Plan was reviewed and updated in 2007 to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Employment Equity Act, 1998 specifically section 21 of the said Act. The performance of the Department has been compared to other departments and on an incremental scale of -0.85 the Department was found to make reasonable progress.

Table 6.1 - Total number of employees in each of the following categories (SASCO)

Occupational Categories	Male					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Legislators, Senior Officials and Managers	32	3	3	38	14	52
Professionals	602	56	20	678	178	856
Technicians and Associated Professionals	166	28	3	197	12	209
Clerks	292	38	7	337	20	357
Craft and related trades workers	8	1	1	10	6	16
Elementary Occupations	99	14	-	113	5	118
Total	1,199	140	34	1,373	235	1608
Employees with a disability	8	2	-	10	10	20

Occupational Categories	Female					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Legislators, Senior Officials and Managers	22	3	2	27	6	33
Professionals	487	50	23	560	164	724
Technicians and Associated Professionals	170	43	15	228	124	352
Clerks	486	90	19	595	146	741
Craft and related trades workers	1	1	1	3	2	5
Elementary Occupations	60	15	-	75	-	75
Total	1,226	202	60	1,488	442	1930
Employees with a disability	8	1	-	9	9	18

Table 6.2 - Total number of employees in each of the following occupational bands

Occupational Bands	Male					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Top Management	7	1	-	8	-	8
Senior Management	29	3	4	36	17	53
Professionally qualified and exp specialists	221	24	12	257	12	269
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers	548	58	12	618	107	725
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	318	44	5	367	13	380
Unskilled and defined decision making	76	10	1	87	86	173
Total	1,199	140	34	1,373	235	1608

Occupational Bands	Female					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Top Management	4	1	-	5	-	5
Senior Management	18	2	2	22	7	29
Professionally qualified and exp specialists	151	14	10	175	61	2236
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers	592	86	34	712	336	1048
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	407	82	14	503	38	541
Unskilled and defined decision making	54	17	-	71	-	71
Total	1,226	202	60	1,488	442	1930

Table 6.3 - Recruitment

Occupational Bands	Male					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Top Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
Senior Management	2	-	-	2	-	2
Professionally qualified and exp specialists	18	2	-	20	2	22
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers	115	2	-	117	-	117
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	140	2	-	142	1	143
Unskilled and defined decision making	26	3	-	29	1	30
Total	301	9	-	310	4	314
Employees with a disability	1	-	-	1	-	1

Occupational Bands	Female					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Top Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
Senior Management	1	-	-	1	-	1
Professionally qualified and exp specialists	16	3	-	19	-	19
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers	100	3	2	105	2	107
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	144	16	1	161	2	163
Unskilled and defined decision making	20	3	1	24	-	24
Total	281	25	4	310	4	314
Employees with a disability	-	-	-	-	-	0

Table 6.4 - Promotions

Occupational Bands	Male					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Top Management	4	-	-	4	-	4
Senior Management	8	1	1	10	1	11
Professionally qualified and exp specialists	127	4	3	134	8	142
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers	117	10	1	128	3	131
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	35	2	-	37	-	37
Unskilled and defined decision making	4	-	-	4	1	5
Total	295	17	5	317	13	330
Employees with a disability	1	-	-	1	1	2

Occupational Bands	Female					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Top Management	3	1	-	4	-	4
Senior Management	5	-	1	6	2	8
Professionally qualified and exp specialists	85	3	3	91	18	109
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers	144	17	-	161	8	169
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	37	5	1	43	2	45
Unskilled and defined decision making	1	-	-	1	-	1
Total	275	26	5	306	30	336
Employees with a disability	3	1	-	4	-	4

Table 6.5 - Terminations

Occupational Bands	Male					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Top Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
Senior Management	2	1	-	3	2	5
Professionally qualified and exp specialists	10	1	-	11	3	14
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers	63	10	1	74	12	86
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	18	5	-	23	4	27
Unskilled and defined decision making	7	1	-	8	2	10
Total	100	18	1	119	23	142
Employees with a disability	-	-	-	-	-	0

Occupational Bands	Female					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Top Management	-	-	-	-	-	0
Senior Management	1	-	1	2	2	4
Professionally qualified and exp specialists	11	1	1	13	8	21
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers	41	6	3	50	26	76
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	6	5	1	12	8	20
Unskilled and defined decision making	4	-	-	4	1	5
Total	63	12	6	81	45	126
Employees with a disability	-	-	-	-	-	0

Table 6.6 - Disciplinary Action

Disciplinary Action	Male					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Correctional Counselling	1	-	-	1	-	1
Verbal Warning	1	-	-	1	-	1
Written Warning	2	-	-	2	1	3
Serious Written Warning	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Written Warning	4	-	-	4	3	7
Suspended without pay	3	1	-	4	-	4
Fine	-	-	-	-	-	-
Demotion	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dismissal	2	1	-	3	-	3
Not guilty	1	-	-	1	-	1
Case withdrawn	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	14	2	-	16	4	20
Employees with a disability	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.6 - Disciplinary Action

Disciplinary Action	Female					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Correctional Counselling	2	-	-	2	-	2
Verbal Warning	-	-	-	-	-	-
Written Warning	4	-	-	4	1	5
Serious Written Warning	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Written Warning	5	-	-	5	-	5
Suspended without pay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fine	-	-	-	-	-	-
Demotion	2	-	-	2	-	2
Dismissal	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not guilty	-	-	-	-	-	-
Case withdrawn	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13	-	-	13	1	14
Employees with a disability	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 6.7 - Skills Development (%)

Occupational Categories	Male					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Legislators, Senior Officials and Managers	126	31	10	167	22	189
Professionals	450	30	13	493	45	538
Technicians and Associated Professionals	202	12	5	219	51	270
Clerks	392	29	11	432	92	524
Service Workers	-	-	-	-	-	0
Craft and related trades workers	-	-	-	-	-	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	21	18	5	44	12	56
Labourers and related workers	188	12	11	211	8	219
Total	1,379	132	55	1,566	230	1,796
Employees with a disability	9	1	-	10	6	16

Occupational Categories	Female					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	Total Black	White	
Legislators, Senior Officials and Managers	127	45	9	181	30	211
Professionals	389	24	8	421	35	456
Technicians and Associated Professionals	260	17	12	289	42	331
Clerks	399	45	13	457	182	639
Service Workers	-	-	-	-	-	0
Craft and related trades workers	-	-	-	-	-	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	10	10	5	25	7	32
Labourers and related workers	189	13	9	211	17	228
Total	1,374	154	56	1,584	313	1,897
Employees with a disability	9	1	-	10	9	19

7. Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the Department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, and disability (Table 6.1), salary bands (Table 6.2) and critical occupations (Table 6.3).

Table 7.1 - Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability

Race, Gender and Disability	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of Beneficiaries	Total number of employees	% of Total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average Cost per Employee
African Male	421	1,189	35.41	2,452	5.824
African Female	471	1,211	38.89	2,375	5.042
Coloured Male	85	143	59.44	534	6.282
Coloured Female	137	201	68.16	878	6.409
Asian Male	22	33	66.67	144	6.545
Asian Female	41	59	69.49	394	9.610
Total Blacks, Male	528	1,365	38.68	3,130	5.928
Total Blacks, Female	649	1,471	44.12	3,647	5.619
White Male	151	226	66.81	2,095	13.874
White Female	371	433	85.68	3,413	9.199
Employees with disabilities	26	43	60.47	164	6.308
Total	1,725	3,538	48.76	12,449	7.217

Table 7.2 - Performance Rewards by Salary Band below SMS

Salary Bands	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of Beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of Total within Salary Band	Total Cost (R'000)	Average Cost per Employee
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	115	197	58.38	409	3.557
Skilled (3 - 5)	420	867	48.44	1,753	4.174
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	753	1,546	48.71	4,565	6.062
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	421	843	49.94	5,208	12.371
Total	1,709	3,453	49.49	11,935	6.984

Table 7.3 - Performance Rewards by Critical Occupations

Critical Occupations	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of Beneficiaries	Total number of employees	% of Total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average Cost per Employee
Architects	2	11	18.18	48	24.000
Cartographic, Surveying	119	250	47.60	604	5.076
Cartographic & Surveyors	102	169	60.36	1,219	11.951
Community Develop Workers	200	684	29.24	1,085	5.425
General Legal Administration	219	335	65.37	1,798	8.210
Legal Related	33	113	29.20	937	28.394
Social Sciences	45	86	52.33	757	16.822
Other	1,005	1,890	53.17	6,000	5.970
Total	1,725	3,538	48.76	12,448	7.216

Table 7.4 - Performance Rewards by Salary Band for SMS

Salary Bands	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of Beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of Total within Salary Band	Total Cost (R'000)	Average Cost per Employee
Band A	15	57	26.32	494	32.933
Band B	1	15	6.67	22	22.000
Band C	-	12	-	-	-
Band D	-	1	-	-	-
Total	16	85	18.82	516	32.250

8. Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the Department in terms of salary bands and by major occupation. The tables also summarise changes in the total number of foreign workers in each salary band and by each major occupation.

Table 8.1 - Foreign Workers by Salary Band

Salary Band	01 April 2007		31 March 2008		Change	
	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled (3 - 5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	1	25.00	-	-	1	100.00
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	2	50.00	2	66.67	-	-
SMS	1	25.00	1	33.33	-	-
Total	4	100.00	3	100.00	1	100.00

Table 8.2 - Foreign Workers by Major Occupation

Major Occupation	01 April 2007		31 March 2008		Change	
	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total
Cartographic, Surveying	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cartographic & Surveyors	1	25.00	1	33.33	-	-
Community Develop Workers	1	-	1	33.33	-	-
Social Sciences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	50.00	1	33.33	1	100.00
Total	4	100.00	3	100.00	1	100.00

9. Leave

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave (Table 9.1) and disability leave (Table 9.2). In both cases, the estimated costs of the leave is also provided.

Table 9.1 - Sick Leave, 1 January 2007 to 31 December 2007

Salary Band	Total Days	% Days with Medical Certification	Number of Employees using Sick Leave	% of Total Employees using Sick Leave	Average Days Per Employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	1,278	78.72	150	76.14	9	208
Skilled (3 - 5)	5,780	79.69	631	72.78	9	1,261
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	8,631	76.24	1,086	70.25	8	3,396
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	3,168	77.34	521	61.80	6	2,642
SMS	363	88.71	46	54.12	8	770
Total	19,220	77.86	2,434	68.80	8	8,277

Table 9.2 - Incapacity Leave, 1 January 2007 to 31 December 2007

Salary Band	Total Days	% Days with Medical Certification	Number of Employees using Sick Leave	% of Total Employees using Sick Leave	Average Days Per Employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled (3 - 5)	109	100.00	6	0.69	18	28
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	245	100.00	5	0.32	49	105
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	45	100.00	2	-	-	35
SMS	93	100.00	2	-	-	190
Total	492	100.00	15	100.00	33	358

Table 9.3 - Annual Leave, 1 January 2007 to 31 December 2007

Salary Band	Total Days	Average Days Per Employee	Number of Employees using Sick Leave
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	3,474	17	207
Skilled (3 - 5)	15,114	17	893
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	30,316	19	1,617
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	16,667	19	891
SMS	1,767	18	100
Total	67,338	18	3,708

Table 9.4 - Capped Leave, 1 January 2007 to 31 December 2007

Salary Band	Total Days of Capped Leave taken	Average Number of Days taken per Employee	Total number of employees who took Capped Leave	Total number of Capped Leave at 31 December 2007
Lower skilled (1 - 2)	16	2.00	8	1,051
Skilled (3 - 5)	97	3.34	29	8,909
Highly skilled production (6 - 8)	701	6.55	107	21,099
Highly skilled supervision (9 - 12)	411	9.56	43	19,869
SMS	39	1.00	5	1,398
Total	1,264	6.58	192	52,326

Table 9.5 - Leave Payouts

Reason	Total Amount	Number of Employees	Average payment per Employee
Leave payout for 2006/2007 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	332	72	4.611
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2007/2008	957	172	5.564
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2007/2008	284	81	3.506
Total	1,573	325	4.840

10. HIV/AIDS and Health Promotion Programmes

The impact of HIV/AIDS and other chronic diseases is being felt in the country as a whole, and the DLA is no exception. With infection rates still on the increase, the DLA is prepared to deal effectively with HIV/AIDS so as to maintain high productivity and service delivery levels whilst avoiding discrimination of those infected or affected.

Table 10.1 - Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
None	None

Table 10.2 - Details of Health Promotion and HIV/Aids Programmes

Question	Yes	No	Detail, if yes
1. Have the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	X		Mr A Van Staden Director: HRM.
2. Do the Department have a dedicated unit or have you designated specific staff members to promote the health and well being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	X		Employee Wellness Subdirector: Deputy Director, 2 x Assistant Directors and 1 Administrative Officer.
3. Have the Department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme	X		Employees Wellness Program: Policy has been developed, Psychosocial Services, Health Promotion: Life Skills, HIV/Aids and Employee Wellness.
4. Has the Department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	X		9 Provincial HIV/Aids Committees have been established.
5. Has the Department reviewed the employment policies and practices of your Department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	X		Performance Management, Labour Relations, Leave Policy, Recruitment & Selection, Basic Conditions of Service, HIV/Aids & Employee Wellness Policies.
6. Has the Department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discriminations? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	X		HIV/Aids Programme is introduced to protect HIV-positive employees. Application of accommodation allowing access to Psychosocial and Medical Services.
7. Does the Department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counseling and Testing? If so, list the results that have been achieved.	X		Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) is incorporated into annual wellness days programme.
8. Have the Department developed measures/indicators to monitor and evaluate the impact of your health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	X		Monthly Statistical reports, Quarterly Reports. Client feedback surveys. Road shows give employees an opportunity to give feedback on interventions.

11. Labour Relations

Table 11.1 - Collective Agreements

Subject Matter	Date
None	
Total collective agreements	

Table 11.2 - Misconduct and Discipline Hearings finalised

Outcomes of Disciplinary Hearings	Number	% of Total
Correctional Counseling	3	75.00
Verbal Warning	-	-
Written Warning	-	-
Final Written Warning	-	-
Suspended without pay	1	25.00
Fine	-	-
Demotion	-	-
Dismissal	-	-
Not guilty	-	-
Case withdrawn	-	-
Total	4	100.00

Table 11.3 - Types of misconduct addressed at Disciplinary Hearings

Type of misconduct	Number	% of Total
Abuse of state vehicle	35	81.40
Assault/Foul Language	-	-
Theft/Fraud	3	6.98
Abuse of internet	-	-
Unauthorised absenteeism/Late coming	2	4.65
Drunk on Duty	1	2.33
Unauthorised remunerative work outside Public Service	-	-
Failure to adhere to Travel Policy	2	4.65
Total	43	100.00

Table 11.4 - Grievances lodged

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	6	20.69
Number of grievances not resolved	23	79.31
Total number of grievances lodged	29	100.00

Table 11.5 - Disputes lodged with Councils

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	-	-
Number of disputes dismissed	4	100.00
Total number of disputes lodged	4	100.00

Table 11.6 - Strike Actions

Strike Actions	Total
Total number of person working days lost	-
Total cost (R'000) of working days lost	-
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay	-

Table 11.7 - Precautionary Suspensions

Precautionary Suspensions	Total
Number of people suspended	3
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	3
Average number of days suspended	360
Cost (R'000)	635

12. Skills Development

The Skills Development Act aims to develop the skills of the South African workforce and to improve the quality of life of workers and their prospects of work. To improve productivity in the workplace and the competitiveness of employers and to promote self-employment. This section highlights the efforts of the Department with regard to skills development.

Table 12.1 - Training Needs Identified

Occupational Categories	Gender	Number of Employees 01 April 2007	Training needs identified at start of Reporting Period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & short courses	Other forms of Training	Total
Legislators, Senior Officials & Managers	Female	25	-	211	-	211
	Male	49	-	189	-	189
Professionals	Female	625	-	456	-	456
	Male	506	-	538	-	538
Technicians & associate Professionals	Female	327	-	331	-	331
	Male	440	-	270	-	270
Clerks	Female	698	-	639	-	639
	Male	292	-	524	-	524
Service & Sales Workers	Female	8	-	-	-	-
	Male	23	-	-	-	-
Craft & related trades workers	Female	4	-	-	-	-
	Male	23	-	-	-	-
Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Female	-	-	32	-	32
	Male	2	-	56	-	56
Elementary occupations	Female	81	-	228	-	228
	Male	125	-	219	-	219
Sub Total	Female	1,768	-	1,897	-	1,897
	Male	1,460	-	1,796	-	1,796
Total		3,228	-	3,693	-	3,693

Table 12.2 - Training Provided

Occupational Categories	Gender	Number of Employees 01 April 2007	Training needs identified at start of Reporting Period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & short courses	Other forms of Training	Total
Legislators, Senior Officials & Managers	Female	25	-	211	-	211
	Male	49	-	189	-	189
Professionals	Female	625	-	456	-	456
	Male	506	-	538	-	538
Technicians & associate Professionals	Female	327	-	331	-	331
	Male	440	-	270	-	270
Clerks	Female	698	-	639	-	639
	Male	292	-	524	-	524
Service & Sales Workers	Female	8	-	-	-	-
	Male	23	-	-	-	-
Craft & related trades workers	Female	4	-	-	-	-
	Male	23	-	-	-	-
Plant & machine operators & assemblers	Female	-	-	32	-	32
	Male	2	-	56	-	56
Elementary occupations	Female	81	-	228	-	228
	Male	125	-	219	-	219
Sub Total	Female	1,768	-	1,897	-	1,897
	Male	1,460	-	1,796	-	1,796
Total		3,228	-	3,693	-	3,693

13. Injury on Duty

The Act for Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Duties is to provide for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, or for death resulting from such injuries or diseases; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Table 13.1 - Injury on Duty

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of Total
Required basic medical attention only	15	100%
Temporary Total Disablement	-	-
Permanent Disablement	-	-
Fatal	-	-
Total	15	100%

14. Utilisation of Consultants

Table 14.1 - Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Extention & Completion Of proquote System	136,544.64
Appointment of Service Provider to create Land Rights Management Facility	30,281.31
Appointment of a service provider to Implement Phase I Incident Management	40,000.00
Business plan for Nolutfe Project	13,900.00
Business plan for Zeekoefontein Porject	11,270.00
Valuation for Service for Makheba Project	13,110.00
Valuation for Manonga Project	9,690.00
Valuation for Dminyio Project	9,633.00
Valuation for Simarac Project	13,110.00
Valuation for Katlagte Project	3,420.00
Valuation for Tebogo Project	9,519.00
Appointment of Service Provider to provide Support exectors for the subdirectry planning system	10,827.33
Valuation for Kekana Project	9,690.00
Appointment of Service prov	2,830.00
Appointment of Service prov	7,530.00
App of Service Provider to do valuation for Zingela Project	6,270.00
Survey General Block 7A Xhora	216,418.00
Survey General Block 7B Maxesibeni	236,000.00
Survey General Block 7C Matatiele	384,750.00
Survey General Block 7D Gatyana	218,082.00
Survey General Block 7E Matatiele	296,058.00
Survey General Block 7F	276,883.00
Survey General Block 7J	228,000.00
Survey General Block 7K	205,200.00
Survey General Block 7L	209,760.00
Survey General Block 7M	293,000.00
Survey General Block 7N	275,000.00
Survey General Block 7O	280,000.00
Survey General Block 7P	270,000.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to implement Phase I - Incident Management	40,000.00
Appointment of Legal Experts(Advocate CHRISTO LOOTS & BULISILE & ASS) to conduct research on the Legal loopholes on the current Tenure Legislation	159,000.00
Social Surveyor to conduct survey on Stakkelanes	98,154.00
Business plan for Manonga	42,900.00
Business Plan for Tshwarans	42,900.00
Business Plan for Koena	42,900.00
Valuation	2,830.00
Valuation	7,530.00
Valuation for Zingela Project	6,270.00
Business Plan for Plambile	11,492.05
Valuation for Katbo	15,960.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation for Welgevonden	15,960.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats	15,960.00
Valuation for Tshabang	10,089.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation	12,180.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation for Hartebeesfontein	9,063.00
Valuation for Tshwarang	10,650.00
Business Plan for Rietfontein	21,888.00
Valuation for Koena	10,650.00
Valuation for Doornspruit	9,063.00
Business Plan for Vena	21,888.00
Valuation for Mochele	9,804.00
Valuation for Poortjie Project	17,185.50
Valuation for Blesborfontein	17,185.50
Valuation for Vlaakplaats	17,185.50
Valuation for Raadshraal	26,539.00
Valuation for Doornfontein	26,539.00
Valuation for Tweefontein	26,539.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats	26,539.00
Valuation for Holgantein	2,280.00
Valuation for Mbambo	7,866.00
Valuation for SDIH Agriculture	7,866.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 96	7,866.00
Appointment of a consultant: Dr Marlene Roefs	20,000.00
Legal representation for Anna Modi	9,500.00
Legal Representation for Tshwarang	1,400.00
Valuation for Rietspruit 486H	13,680.00
Valuation for franskop	13,680.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein	13,680.00
Valuation for Welgevonden	13,680.00
Valuation for Blesbokspruit	13,680.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein	13,680.00
Valuation for Mokgage	5,785.50
Valuation for tsokolibane	5,785.50
Valuation for Kammaland	5,500.00
Town Planning expertise to support Planning	12,510.08
Services of Legal Experts	380,000.00
Surveying of Block 7C	285,000.00
Technical Advisor - Financial Management	586,051.20
Technical Advisor: Financial Management	282,656.00
Training Specialist for 6 months - Comsel	709,176.00
Training Specialist for 6 months - Gijima	709,176.00
Services of a Legal Specialist to conduct an investigation	89,379.00
Appointment of Ernst & Young	91,276.61
Appointment of a consultatnt in terms of Public Service Act	74,100.00
Appointment of a Senior Business Analyst for a period of 12 months	1,039,224.00
Appointment of a consultatnt in terms of Public Service Act	51,300.00
Advisory consultant Services: Ms C Prinsloo	6,346.20
Valuation for klipkop Portion 29	7,651.68
Valuation for Klipkop Portion 28	7,651.68
Valuation for Kaalfontein Portion 2	7,651.68
Valuation for Kaalfontein portion 24	7,651.68
Valuation for Kaalfontein Portion 26	7,651.68
Legal Representation for Tehini Project	9,120.00
Legal Representation for Hartebeespoort	22,100.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand (‘000)
Survey on state land: Hartebeest Dam	9,315.45
Appointment of a Town Planner, GIS and Environmental Specialist	12,510.08
Valuation for Swallelpoort Project	9,892.00
Legal Representation for Sanford Phiri	26,950.00
Legal Representation for Zwavelpoort Estates	6,224.00
Legal representation for De Wilmar Estate	12,000.00
Valuation for Katboslaagte 241H	1,881.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 12	1,881.00
Valuation for Klipkop Portion 16	1,881.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein Portion 27	1,881.00
Valuation for Raatskrall Portion 2	1,881.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 10	1,881.00
Valuation for Rietkuk portion 10	1,881.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 40	1,881.00
Valuation for klipkop Portion 15	1,881.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein	1,881.00
Service Provider to consolidate Teo Tiredededs into one Tireded	15,000.00
Valuation for Wolvenkop	6,897.00
Valuation for Mthimunye	5,244.00
Business Plan for Manquele	12,295.50
Legal Services for Bronkhorstspuit	1,358.00
Surveying of State Forest in block 7B Umzimvula L. Munka	19,000.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein Portion 1, 10, 23	3,819.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein Portion 42	3,819.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein 3204	3,819.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein Portion 34	3,819.00
Valuation for raatskraal Portion 4	3,819.00
Valuation for Monareng	7,200.00
Business Plan for Moichele	14,250.00
Business Plan for Rietfontein 526H	3,990.00
Legal Representation for Malatjie	11,400.00
Valuation for Mabuza	10,773.00
Feasibility study for Amalangen	29,548.80
Feasibility study for Langekaegat	29,548.80
Feasibility study for Witkop	29,548.80
Feasibility study : Kopfontein	29,548.80
Valuation for Kaalfontein Portion 7	3,519.75
Business Plan for Mashilwane Project	12,236.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein Portion 7	3,519.75
Valuation fro Bloemendel Portion 10	2,758.80
Valuation for Vaalfontein portion 25H	5,329.50
Valuation for Rietspruit 32H	5,329.50
Valuation for Leeuwenfontein Portion 1	2,758.80
Valuation for FOR UITKYK 188H	2,758.80
Valuation for Sibanyoni	2,758.80
Valuation for Leuwenfontein Portion 6	2,758.80
Valuation for Kookfontein Portion 29	3,519.75
Valuation for Waldrift Portion 16	3,519.75
Appointment of a Service Provider to provide Urban Design Expertise	15,864.24
Valuation for Vaalfontein Section 79	4,075.50
Valuation for Rietspruit 535	4,075.50
Advisory Consulting Tibane John Consulting	16,896.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Consulting Services	1,580,410.52
Consulting services in terms of public Service Act 1994	83,106.00
Project Manager : Schubadip	1,401,744.00
Consulting services in terms of Public Service Act	244,872.00
Surveying of State Forest - Block 5NN	39,136.20
Corporate modular Consultant service for Casewise	256,089.60
HR Specialist on pastel System	196,080.00
Consulting services for Casewise	256,089.60
Oracle Database Administrator	942,552.00
Corporate Modular Consultant for Casewise Support	355,680.00
Legal Representation for Barrage	29,900.00
Subdivision for Wachtenbitjies Kop	12,768.00
Subdivision for Wiltfontein	19,608.00
Valuation for Phomphotha Basadi	8,235.36
Valuation for Muruo Farming Projects	6,690.00
Valuation for Elandsvelei Portion 112	3,420.00
Valuation for Marcia Agri Project	6,270.00
Valuation for Zorgvliet 1515H	5,790.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein 242H	5,790.00
Valuation for KNCW Associates Projects	8,220.00
Valuation for ndinisa Development	8,220.00
Valuation for Patriotsfontein	6,690.00
Valuation for Doornspruit Portion 4 & 39	17,077.20
Valuation for Greenoxe Project	11,514.00
Valuation for Phombotha Basadi	11,500.00
Appointment of a Consultant for the P.M.U	17,556.00
Valuation for Kameelzylkraal	13,240.00
Appointment of a service provider to facilitate Youth Empowerment Strategy Meeting	5,000.00
Valuation for Tweefontein Portion 4	4,902.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 41	4,902.00
Valuation for Leeufontein Portion 11	4,902.00
Valuation for Mlambo Project	4,332.00
Valuation for Bokamoso Project	6,042.00
Valuation for Lupuru Project	6,042.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to undertake Situational Analysis	1,838,314.40
Appointment of a Service Provider to undertake a Situational Analysis	1,140,300.00
Appointment of a Consultant - Java Developer	250,306.56
Appointment of a Consultant: Junior Developer	592,800.00
Appointment of a service Provider to review the sustainability of LRAD Projects	4,957,990.00
Appointment of a consultant: Project Manager	1,401,744.00
Appointment of a consultant to implement Phase 2 of the change and problem management	36,138.00
Appointment of a service to compile the Departmental Quarterly Performance Report	97,470.00
Surveying of State Land: Article 16 of Land survey	34,200.00
Appointment of a service provider to undertake a situational analysis	1,130,000.00
Appointment of a contract Administrator	171,000.00
Legal Representation for Dewelmar	38,900.00
Legal Representation for Mabena	29,500.00
Valuation for Masathongo Project	6,900.00
Valuation for Kgotso Rantsane	8,050.00
Valuation for Sebusse Farming Project	4,332.00
Business Plan for Vlakplaats 291H	5,600.00
Legal entity for Schiepoort Project	2,500.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Appointment of a Service Provider to compile a Provincial SDF	16,327.55
Valuation for Keona Project	6,897.00
Valuation for Marcia Agricultural Project	14,950.00
Business Plan for Kalbasfontein 320H Project	5,600.00
Valuation for Manic Brodic	18,288.34
Additional survey of state forest in Block M Centane	69,557.88
Additional survey of state forest in Block O Centane	45,500.00
Appointment of a Service Provider Ann Vaughn to capture and synthesize the proceedings of a Workshop for 3 weeks	32,894.29
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Khew Association	10,944.00
Valuation for Kortfontein	11,400.00
Valuations for Zustarstroom Project	3,990.00
Valuations for the Shogole Project	12,426.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Welgenonden 94 H Project	3,420.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Nelspruit 48617 Project	2,850.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Kammaland 32H Project	2,850.00
Valuation for the Kalbasfontein 320H Projects	3,990.00
Valuation for the Poortje 165H Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 186H Project	3,990.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 526H Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 412H Project	3,990.00
Valuation for the Muruo Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Haalfontein TN 2,2,4,26 Project	3,420.00
Valuation for the Halboslaagte 580H Project	6,840.00
Appointment of a consultant: Dr Marlene Rogers to conduct the verification of Annual Report	14,000.00
Sub-division for Klipkop 1365H Project	23,030.00
Appointment of a consultant: Prof Dirk Kotle as an expert to clean up and structure the PLOF structure	24,960.00
Appointment of a consultant: Ms SA Van de Poll for a period 2 years	353,228.54
Scope variation of Bula Services for the Development of Claim Validation & Monitoring	525,722.40
Appointment of a Transaction Advisor for Kgolaganye Project	1,133,958.00
Valuation for Blaambank Project	36,100.00
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	72,408.75
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	38,493.52
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	118,497.75
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	118,497.75
Limpopo: Spatial Planning & Information Provincial Office: Tribunal and Induction	57,000.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for Msiya Project	4,560.00
Country View Shopping Centre surveying in Butterworth	9,415.26
Conducting an Audit from Cradle to Grave Course	5,000.00
Request to do valuations for Sebeso Mohapi Projects	9,890.00
Request to do valuations for Gurumbisi Project	11,115.00
Request to do valuation for Imbokodo Project	4,788.00
Valuation	6,156.00
Valuation for Pleasure Chicken Project	7,296.00
Valuation of Amos Masango Project	4,788.00
Valuation for Trichorcheyuor Project	9,578.00
Valuation for Vlakplat Plas 377	2,850.00
Valuation-Vlakplaat plas 468	2,616.30
Valuation - Vaalfontein 25H Plas 375	1,425.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Valuation - Kaalfontein Pat 2,24, 26 and Plas 453	1,425.00
Interpretation of IDP analysis to Limpopo Resolution Project	24,259.20
Request for appointment for Service Provider to conduct Alignment Workshop	19,744.80
Request to appoint Service Provider to complete a valuation for Holfontein	11,970.00
Request to do valuation for the Wildbees 10& 13 Project	6,498.00
Request to do Business Plan for the Bloemdal PTN 10 Project	13,224.00
Request to do valuation for the Wella Mkhulise Project	5,130.00
Request to do Business Plan for the Vaalfontein 25H Project	10,944.00
Request for payment of outstanding invoice for N Mbewe	6,104.70
Appointment of a Creditors Reconciliation Consultation or Contract Technical Assistant Subdirector: Accounting	64,845.00
Request to do valuation services for Lungile, Kaalfontein & Welgevonden Project	34,500.00
Extension of contract for Psychological Services by Careways Group	177,395.40
Request to do Legal Services for Bote	20,000.00
Request to do valuation service for Summer Project	6,840.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do a Subdivision for Julia Tau Project	27,120.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for Holfontein PTN 82 Project	9,890.00
Appointment of a Motivational Speaker to present to CD: Financial Management	21,717.00
Valuation Service for Lungile, Kaalfontein & Welgevonde	14,300.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do Legal Services for Bertha Letsholo's case	19,000.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Tamboekiesfontein in PTN 41h Plas Project	2,500.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Snymanshof 541H Plas Project	4,500.00
Valuation service for Holfontein Plas Project	4,500.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Blesbokfontein 153H Plas Project	11,225.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Rietspruit PTN 43 Plas Project	2,500.00
Valuation service for Keedfontein 498H Plas Project	13,255.00
Request approval for appointment of Stephen Lombard for sign language interpretation of the 4 Dec 2007	3,600.00
Request approval for the appointment of Stephen Lombard for sign language interpretation	3,600.00
Valuation service for Walfontein Project	13,423.00
Valuation service for Patriosfontein PTN 11&12	13,423.50
Request to appoint service provider to do valuation service for Henningfontein PTN 3 Plas Project	12,426.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Rietfontein Project	12,426.00
Valuation service for Harbosfontein Plas Project	13,425.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to perform selected Audit of the 2007/08 Annual Internal Audit Plan	10,000,000.00
Request for approval to procure a Project Manager for 12 Mmonths: Tebogo Molefe	1,208,400.00
Request for approval to procure a Project Manager for 12 Mmonths: Tebogo Molefe	2,489,709.45
Valuation services for Greenacre Farming Plas Project	4,300.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do Business Plan for Omiyo Zimile	5,600.00
Request to do valuation for Skhukhuza Project	13,480.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service form Capital Tenant Project	10,260.00
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Tshabala Project	14,250.00
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Ntlathi Project	14,250.00
Valuation service for Jackalfontein Project	4,788.00
Valuation for Sesiwabona Project	16,165.20
Valuation for Savoka Farmers	17,077.20
Appointment of a service provider to facilitate the policy Development Workshop	57,000.00
Appointment of a service provider to compile Departmental PPM report for the third and fourth quarter	53,352.00
Appointment of a service provider for the Development of Older person's Right of Framework	999,447.00
Legal Representation for Loumaria Project	70,000.00
Legal representation for Msiza Project	23,164.80
Business Plan for Omiyo Zimile Project	8,500.50
Valuation for Tweefontein Project	21,204.00
Valuation for Palmetfontein Project	16,390.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Valuation for Thandeka Nthuli Project	11,645.00
Business Plan for Kalbasfontein Portion 1110113	16,000.00
Valuation for Klipkop 21H Project	21,204.00
Valuation for Dinesh Haribhai Project	7,980.00
Consultant services: L Bookholane	270,214.50
Appointment of a consultant to conduct investigation into allegations of fraud : Limpopo	173,040.00
Valuation for Manic Brodic	18,288.34
Additional survey of state forest in Block M Centane	69,557.88
Additional survey of state forest in Block O Centane	45,500.00
Appointment of a Service Provider Ann Vaughn to capture and synthesize the proceedings of a Workshop for 3 weeks	32,894.29
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Khew Association	10,944.00
Valuation for Kortfontein	11,400.00
Valuations for Zustarstroom Project	3,990.00
Valuations for the Shogole Project	12,426.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Welgenonden 94 H Project	3,420.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Nelspruit 48617 Project	2,850.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Kammaland 32H Project	2,850.00
Valuation for the Kalbasfontein 320H Projects	3,990.00
Valuation for the Poortje 165H Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 186H Project	3,990.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 526H Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 412H Project	3,990.00
Valuation for the Muruo Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Haalfontein TN 2,2,4,26 Project	3,420.00
Valuation for the Halboslaagte 580H Project	6,840.00
Appointment of a consultant: Dr Marlene Rogers to conduct the verification of Annual Report	14,000.00
Sub-division for Klipkop 1365H Project	23,030.00
Appointment of a consultant: Prof Dirk Kotle as an expert to clean up and structure the PLOF structure	24,960.00
Appointment of a consultant: Ms SA Van de Poll for a period 2 years	353,228.54
Scope variation of Bula Services for the Development of Claim Validation & Monitoring	525,722.40
Appointment of a Transaction Advisor for Kgolaganye Project	1,133,958.00
Valuation for Blaambank Project	36,100.00
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	72,408.75
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	38,493.52
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	118,497.75
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	118,497.75
Limpopo: Spatial Planning & Information Provincial Office: Tribunal and Induction	57,000.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for Msiya Project	4,560.00
Country View Shopping Centre surveying in Butterworth	9,415.26
Conducting an Audit from Cradle to Grave Course	5,000.00
Request to do valuations for Sebeso Mohapi Projects	9,890.00
Request to do valuations for Gurumbisi Project	11,115.00
Request to do valuation for Imbokodo Project	4,788.00
Valuation	6,156.00
Valuation for Pleasure Chicken Project	7,296.00
Valuation of Amos Masango Project	4,788.00
Valuation for Trichorcheyuor Project	9,578.00
Valuation for Vlakplat Plas 377	2,850.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Valuation-Vlakplaat plas 468	2,616.30
Valuation - Vaalfontein 25H Plas 375	1,425.00
Valuation - Kaalfontein Pat 2,24, 26 and Plas 453	1,425.00
Interpretation of IDP analysis to Limpopo Resolution Project	24,259.20
Request for appointment for Service Provider to conduct Alignment Workshop	19,744.80
Request to appoint Service Provider to complete a valuation for Holfontein	11,970.00
Request to do valuation for the Wildbees 10& 13 Project	6,498.00
Request to do Business Plan for the Bloemdal PTN 10 Project	13,224.00
Request to do valuation for the Wella Mkhulise Project	5,130.00
Request to do Business Plan for the Vaalfontein 25H Project	10,944.00
Request for payment of outstanding invoice for N Mbewe	6,104.70
Appointment of a Creditors Reconciliation Consultation or Contract Technical Assistant Subdirector: Accounting	64,845.00
Request to do valuation services for Lungile, Kaalfontein & Welgevonden Project	34,500.00
Extension of contract for Psychological Services by Careways Group	177,395.40
Request to do Legal Services for Bote	20,000.00
Request to do valuation service for Summer Project	6,840.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do a Subdivision for Julia Tau Project	27,120.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for Holfontein PTN 82 Project	9,890.00
Appointment of a Motivational Speaker to present to CD: Financial Management	21,717.00
Valuation Service for Lungile, Kaalfontein & Welgevonde	14,300.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do Legal Services for Bertha Letsholo's case	19,000.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Tamboekiesfontein in PTN 41h Plas Project	2,500.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Snymanshof 541H Plas Project	4,500.00
Valuation service for Holfontein Plas Project	4,500.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Blesbokfontein 153H Plas Project	11,225.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Rietspruit PTN 43 Plas Project	2,500.00
Valuation service for Keedfontein 498H Plas Project	13,255.00
Request approval for appointment of Stephen Lombard for sign language interpretation of the 4 Dec 2007	3,600.00
Request approval for the appointment of Stephen Lombard for sign language interpretation	3,600.00
Valuation service for Walfontein Project	13,423.00
Valuation service for Patriosfontein PTN 11&12	13,423.50
Request to appoint service provider to do valuation service for Henningfontein PTN 3 Plas Project	12,426.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Rietfontein Project	12,426.00
Valuation service for Harbosfontein Plas Project	13,425.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to perform selected Audit of the 2007/08 Annual Internal Audit Plan	10,000,000.00
Request for approval to procure a Project Manager for 12 Mmonths: Tebogo Molefe	1,208,400.00
Request for approval to procure a Project Manager for 12 Mmonths: Tebogo Molefe	2,489,709.45
Valuation services for Greenacre Farming Plas Project	4,300.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do Business Plan for Omiyo Zimile	5,600.00
Request to do valuation for Skhukhuza Project	13,480.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service form Capital Tenant Project	10,260.00
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Tshabala Project	14,250.00
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Ntlathi Project	14,250.00
Valuation service for Jackfontein Project	4,788.00
Valuation for Sesiwabona Project	16,165.20
Valuation for Savoka Farmers	17,077.20
Appointment of a service provider to facilitate the policy Development Workshop	57,000.00
Appointment of a service provider to compile Departmental PPM report for the third and fourth quarter	53,352.00
Appointment of a service provider for the Development of Older person's Right of Framework	999,447.00
Legal Representation for Loumaria Project	70,000.00
Legal representation for Msiza Project	23,164.80
Business Plan for Omiyo Zimile Project	8,500.50

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Valuation for Tweefontein Project	21,204.00
Valuation for Palmetfontein Project	16,390.00
Valuation for Thandeka Nthuli Project	11,645.00
Business Plan for Kalbasfontein Portion 1110113	16,000.00
Valuation for Klipkop 21H Project	21,204.00
Valuation for Dinesh Haribhai Project	7,980.00
Consultant services: L Bookholane	270,214.50
Appointment of a consultant to conduct investigation into allegations of fraud : Limpopo	173,040.00
Extention & Completion Of proquote System	136,544.64
Appointment of Service Provider to create Land Rights Management Facility	30,281.31
Appointment of a service provider to Implement Phase I Incident Management	40,000.00
Business plan for Noluffe Project	13,900.00
Business plan for Zeekoefontein Porject	11,270.00
Valuation for Service for Makheba Project	13,110.00
Valuation for Manonga Project	9,690.00
Valuation for Dminyoy Project	9,633.00
Valuation for Simarac Project	13,110.00
Valuation for Katlagte Project	3,420.00
Valuation for Tebogo Project	9,519.00
Appointment of Service Provider to provide Support exectors for the subdirectry planning system	10,827.33
Valuation for Kekana Project	9,690.00
Appointment of Service prov	2,830.00
Appointment of Service prov	7,530.00
App of Service Provider to do valuation for Zingela Project	6,270.00
Survey General Block 7A Xhora	216,418.00
Survey General Block 7B Maxesibeni	236,000.00
Survey General Block 7C Matatiele	384,750.00
Survey General Block 7D Gatyana	218,082.00
Survey General Block 7E Matatiele	296,058.00
Survey General Block 7F	276,883.00
Survey General Block 7J	228,000.00
Survey General Block 7K	205,200.00
Survey General Block 7L	209,760.00
Survey General Block 7M	293,000.00
Survey General Block 7N	275,000.00
Survey General Block 7O	280,000.00
Survey General Block 7P	270,000.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to implement Phase I - Incident Management	40,000.00
Appointment of Legal Experts(Advocate CHRISTO LOOTS & BULISILE & ASS) to conduct research on the Legal loopholes on the current Tenure Legislation	159,000.00
Social Surveyor to conduct survey on Stakkelanes	98,154.00
Business plan for Manonga	42,900.00
Business Plan for Tshwarans	42,900.00
Business Plan for Koena	42,900.00
Valuation	2,830.00
Valuation	7,530.00
Valuation for Zingela Project	6,270.00
Business Plan for Plambile	11,492.05
Valuation for Katbo	15,960.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation for Welgevonden	15,960.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats	15,960.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand (‘000)
Valuation for Tshabang	10,089.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation	12,180.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation	15,960.00
Valuation for Hartebeesfontein	9,063.00
Valuation for Tshwarang	10,650.00
Business Plan for Rietfontein	21,888.00
Valuation for Koena	10,650.00
Valuation for Doornspruit	9,063.00
Business Plan for Vena	21,888.00
Valuation for Mochele	9,804.00
Valuation for Poortjie Project	17,185.50
Valuation for Blesborfontein	17,185.50
Valuation for Vlaakplaats	17,185.50
Valuation for Raadshraal	26,539.00
Valuation for Doornfontein	26,539.00
Valuation for Tweefontein	26,539.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats	26,539.00
Valuation for Holgantein	2,280.00
Valuation for Mbambo	7,866.00
Valuation for SDIH Agriculture	7,866.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 96	7,866.00
Appointment of a consultant: Dr Marlene Roefs	20,000.00
Legal epresentation for Anna Modi	9,500.00
Legal Representation for Tshwarang	1,400.00
Valuation for Rietspruit 486H	13,680.00
Valuation for franskop	13,680.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein	13,680.00
Valuation for Welgevonden	13,680.00
Valuation for Blesbokspruit	13,680.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein	13,680.00
Valuation for Mokgage	5,785.50
Valuation for tsokolibane	5,785.50
Valuation for Kammaland	5,500.00
Town Planning expertise to support Planning	12,510.08
Services of Legal Experts	380,000.00
Surveying of Block 7C	285,000.00
Technical Advisor - Financial Management	586,051.20
Technical Advisor: Financial Management	282,656.00
Training Specialist for 6 months - Comsel	709,176.00
Training Specialist for 6 months - Gijima	709,176.00
Services of a Legal Specialist to conduct an investigation	89,379.00
Appointment of Ernst & Young	91,276.61
Appointment of a consultatnt in terms of Public Service Act	74,100.00
Appointment of a Senior Business Analyst for a period of 12 months	1,039,224.00
Appointment of a consultatnt in terms of Public Service Act	51,300.00
Advisory consultant Services: Ms C Prinsloo	6,346.20
Valuation for klipkop Portion 29	7,651.68
Valuation for Klipkop Portion 28	7,651.68

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand (’000)
Valuation for Kaalfontein Portion 2	7,651.68
Valuation for Kaalfontein portion 24	7,651.68
Valuation for Kaalfontein Portion 26	7,651.68
Legal Representation for Tehini Project	9,120.00
Legal Representation for Hartebeespoort	22,100.00
Survey on state land: Hartebeest Dam	9,315.45
Appointment of a Town Planner, GIS and Environmental Specialist	12,510.08
Valuation for Swallelpoort Project	9,892.00
Legal Representation for Sanford Phiri	26,950.00
Legal Representation for Zwavelpoort Estates	6,224.00
Legal representation for De Wilmar Estate	12,000.00
Valuation for Katboslaagte 241H	1,881.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 12	1,881.00
Valuation for Klipkop Portion 16	1,881.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein Portion 27	1,881.00
Valuation for Raatskrall Portion 2	1,881.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 10	1,881.00
Valuation for Rietkuk portion 10	1,881.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 40	1,881.00
Valuation for Klipkop Portion 15	1,881.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein	1,881.00
Service Provider to consolidate Teo Tiredededs into one Tireded	15,000.00
Valuation for Wolvenkop	6,897.00
Valuation for Mthimunya	5,244.00
Business Plan for Manquele	12,295.50
Legal Services for Bronkhorstspuit	1,358.00
Surveying of State Forest in block 7B Umzimvula L. Munka	19,000.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein Portion 1, 10, 23	3,819.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein Portion 42	3,819.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein 3204	3,819.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein Portion 34	3,819.00
Valuation for raatskraal Portion 4	3,819.00
Valuation for Monareng	7,200.00
Business Plan for Moichele	14,250.00
Business Plan for Rietfontein 526H	3,990.00
Legal Representation for Malatjie	11,400.00
Valuation for Mabuza	10,773.00
Feasibility study for Amalangi	29,548.80
Feasibility study for Langekaegat	29,548.80
Feasibility study for Witkop	29,548.80
Feasibility study : Kopfontein	29,548.80
Valuation for Kaalfontein Portion 7	3,519.75
Business Plan for Mashilwane Project	12,236.00
Valuation for Kalbasfontein Portion 7	3,519.75
Valuation fro Bloemendel Portion 10	2,758.80
Valuation for Vaalfontein portion 25H	5,329.50
Valuation for Rietspruit 32H	5,329.50
Valuation for Leeuwenfontein Portion 1	2,758.80
Valuation for FOR UITKYK 188H	2,758.80
Valuation for Sibanyoni	2,758.80
Valuation for Leuwenfontein Portion 6	2,758.80
Valuation for Kookfontein Portion 29	3,519.75

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand (‘000)
Valuation for Waldrift Portion 16	3,519.75
Appointment of a Service Provider to provide Urban Design Expertise	15,864.24
Valuation for Vaalfontein Section 79	4,075.50
Valuation for Rietspruit 535	4,075.50
Advisory Consulting Tibane John Consulting	16,896.00
Consulting Services	1,580,410.52
Consulting services in terms of public Service Act 1994	83,106.00
Project Manager : Schubadip	1,401,744.00
Consulting services in terms of Public Service Act	244,872.00
Surveying of State Forest - Block 5NN	39,136.20
Corporate modular Consultant service for Casewise	256,089.60
HR Specialist on pastel System	196,080.00
Consulting services for Casewise	256,089.60
Oracle Database Administrator	942,552.00
Corporate Modular Consultant for Casewise Support	355,680.00
Legal Representation for Barrage	29,900.00
Subdivision for Wachtenbitjies Kop	12,768.00
Subdivision for Wiltfontein	19,608.00
Valuation for Phomphotha Basadi	8,235.36
Valuation for Muruo Farming Projects	6,690.00
Valuation for Elandsvele Portion 112	3,420.00
Valuation for Marcia Agri Project	6,270.00
Valuation for Zorgvliet 1515H	5,790.00
Valuation for Blesbokfontein 242H	5,790.00
Valuation for KNCW Associates Projects	8,220.00
Valuation for ndinisa Development	8,220.00
Valuation for Patriotsfontein	6,690.00
Valuation for Doornspruit Portion 4 & 39	17,077.20
Valuation for Greenoxe Project	11,514.00
Valuation for Phombotha Basadi	11,500.00
Appointment of a Consultant for the P.M.U	17,556.00
Valuation for Kameelzylkraal	13,240.00
Appointment of a service provider to facilitate Youth Empowerment Strategy Meeting	5,000.00
Valuation for Tweefontein Portion 4	4,902.00
Valuation for Vlakplaats Portion 41	4,902.00
Valuation for Leeufontein Portion 11	4,902.00
Valuation for Mlambo Project	4,332.00
Valuation for Bokamoso Project	6,042.00
Valuation for Lupuru Project	6,042.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to undertake Situational Analysis	1,838,314.40
Appointment of a Service Provider to undertake a Situational Analysis	1,140,300.00
Appointment of a Consultant - Java Developer	250,306.56
Appointment of a Consultant: Junior Developer	592,800.00
Appointment of a service Provider to review the sustainability of LRAD Projects	4,957,990.00
Appointment of a consultant: Project Manager	1,401,744.00
Appointment of a consultant to implement Phase 2 of the change and problem management	36,138.00
Appointment of a service to compile the Departmental Quarterly Performance Report	97,470.00
Surveying of State Land: Article 16 of Land survey	34,200.00
Appointment of a service provider to undertake a situational analysis	1,130,000.00
Appointment of a contract Administrator	171,000.00
Legal Representation for Dewelmar	38,900.00
Legal Representation for Mabena	29,500.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Valuation for Masathongo Project	6,900.00
Valuation for Kgotso Rantsane	8,050.00
Valuation for Sebusse Farming Project	4,332.00
Business Plan for Vlakplaats 291H	5,600.00
Legal entity for Schiefpoort Project	2,500.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to compile a Provincial SDF	16,327.55
Valuation for Keona Project	6,897.00
Valuation for Marcia Agricultural Project	14,950.00
Business Plan for Kalbasfontein 320H Project	5,600.00
Valuation for Manic Brodic	18,288.34
Additional survey of state forest in Block M Centane	69,557.88
Additional survey of state forest in Block O Centane	45,500.00
Appointment of a Service Provider Ann Vaughn to capture and synthesize the proceedings of a Workshop for 3 weeks	32,894.29
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Khew Association	10,944.00
Valuation for Kortfontein	11,400.00
Valuations for Zustarstroom Project	3,990.00
Valuations for the Shogole Project	12,426.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Welgenonden 94 H Project	3,420.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Nelspruit 48617 Project	2,850.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to do Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for the Kammaland 32H Project	2,850.00
Valuation for the Kalbasfontein 320H Projects	3,990.00
Valuation for the Poortje 165H Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 186H Project	3,990.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 526H Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Holfontein 412H Project	3,990.00
Valuation for the Muruo Project	4,560.00
Valuation for the Haalfontein TN 2,2,4,26 Project	3,420.00
Valuation for the Halboslaagte 580H Project	6,840.00
Appointment of a consultant: Dr Marlene Rogers to conduct the verification of Annual Report	14,000.00
Sub-division for Klipkop 1365H Project	23,030.00
Appointment of a consultant: Prof Dirk Kotle as an expert to clean up and structure the PLOF structure	24,960.00
Appointment of a consultant: Ms SA Van de Poll for a period 2 years	353,228.54
Scope variation of Bula Services for the Development of Claim Validation & Monitoring	525,722.40
Appointment of a Transaction Advisor for Kgolaganye Project	1,133,958.00
Valuation for Blaambank Project	36,100.00
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	72,408.75
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	38,493.52
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	118,497.75
Appointment of 4 individual consultants for Policy Postal and Expert Database Developments over a period of 3 months: T Makupheka; N Matele; J Bookholne	118,497.75
Limpopo: Spatial Planning & Information Provincial Office: Tribunal and Induction	57,000.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for Msiya Project	4,560.00
Country View Shopping Centre surveying in Butterworth	9,415.26
Conducting an Audit from Cradle to Grave Course	5,000.00
Request to do valuations for Sebeso Mohapi Projects	9,890.00
Request to do valuations for Gurumbisi Project	11,115.00
Request to do valuation for Imbokodo Project	4,788.00
Valuation	6,156.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand (‘000)
Valuation for Pleasure Chicken Project	7,296.00
Valuation of Amos Masango Project	4,788.00
Valuation for Trichorcheyuor Project	9,578.00
Valuation for Vlakplat Plas 377	2,850.00
Valuation-Vlakplaat plas 468	2,616.30
Valuation - Vaalfontein 25H Plas 375	1,425.00
Valuation - Kaalfontein Pat 2,24, 26 and Plas 453	1,425.00
Interpretation of IDP analysis to Limpopo Resolution Project	24,259.20
Request for appointment for Service Provider to conduct Alignment Workshop	19,744.80
Request to appoint Service Provider to complete a valuation for Holfontein	11,970.00
Request to do valuation for the Wildbees 10& 13 Project	6,498.00
Request to do Business Plan for the Bloemdal PTN 10 Project	13,224.00
Request to do valuation for the Wella Mkhulise Project	5,130.00
Request to do Business Plan for the Vaalfontein 25H Project	10,944.00
Request for payment of outstanding invoice for N Mbewe	6,104.70
Appointment of a Creditors Reconciliation Consultation or Contract Technical Assistant Subdirector: Accounting	64,845.00
Request to do valuation services for Lungile, Kaalfontein & Welgevonden Project	34,500.00
Extension of contract for Psychological Services by Careways Group	177,395.40
Request to do Legal Services for Bote	20,000.00
Request to do valuation service for Summer Project	6,840.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do a Subdivision for Julia Tau Project	27,120.00
Request to appoint a Service Provider to do valuation for Holfontein PTN 82 Project	9,890.00
Appointment of a Motivational Speaker to present to CD: Financial Management	21,717.00
Valuation Service for Lungile, Kaalfontein & Welgevonde	14,300.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do Legal Services for Bertha Letsholo's case	19,000.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Tamboekiesfontein in PTN 41H Plas Project	2,500.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Snymanshof 541H Plas Project	4,500.00
Valuation service for Holfontein Plas Project	4,500.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Blesbokfontein 153H Plas Project	11,225.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Rietspruit PTN 43 Plas Project	2,500.00
Valuation service for Keedfontein 498H Plas Project	13,255.00
Request approval for appointment of Stephen Lombard for sign language interpretation of the 4 Dec 2007	3,600.00
Request approval for the appointment of Stephen Lombard for sign language interpretation	3,600.00
Valuation service for Walfontein Project	13,423.00
Valuation service for Patriosfontein PTN 11&12	13,423.50
Request to appoint service provider to do valuation service for Henningfontein PTN 3 Plas Project	12,426.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service for Rietfontein Project	12,426.00
Valuation service for Harbosfontein Plas Project	13,425.00
Appointment of a Service Provider to perform selected Audit of the 2007/08 Annual Internal Audit Plan	10,000,000.00
Request for approval to procure a Project Manager for 12 Mmonths: Tebogo Molefe	1,208,400.00
Request for approval to procure a Project Manager for 12 Mmonths: Tebogo Molefe	2,489,709.45
Valuation services for Greenacre Farming Plas Project	4,300.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do Business Plan for Omiyo Zimile	5,600.00
Request to do valuation for Skhukhuza Project	13,480.00
Request to appoint Service Provider to do valuation service form Capital Tenant Project	10,260.00
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Tshabala Project	14,250.00
Appointment of Service Provider to do Business Plan for Ntlathi Project	14,250.00
Valuation service for Jackalfontein Project	4,788.00
Valuation for Sesiwabona Project	16,165.20
Valuation for Savoka Farmers	17,077.20
Appointment of a service provider to facilitate the policy Development Workshop	57,000.00
Appointment of a service provider to compile Departmental PPM report for the third and fourth quarter	53,352.00

Project Title	Contract Value in Rand ('000)
Appointment of a service provider for the Development of Older person's Right of Framework	999,447.00
Legal Representation for Loumaria Project	70,000.00
Legal representation for Msiza Project	23,164.80
Business Plan for Omiyo Zimile Project	8,500.50
Valuation for Tweefontein Project	21,204.00
Valuation for Palmetfontein Project	16,390.00
Valuation for Thandeka Nthuli Project	11,645.00
Business Plan for Kalbasfontein Portion 1110113	16,000.00
Valuation for Klipkop 21H Project	21,204.00
Valuation for Dinesh Haribhai Project	7,980.00
Consultant services: L Bookholane	270,214.50
Appointment of a consultant to conduct investigation into allegations of fraud : Limpopo	173,040.00
Total Number of Projects	Total Contract Value in Rand
720	110,866,112.65

Table 14.2 - Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriate funds (HIDs)

Project Title	Percentage ownership by HDI Groups
Implementation of phase I: Incident Management Module of ITSM Software	0%
Re-installation of relevent software on the blade server and subscription renewal	0%
Review of sustainability of LRAD projects	53%
Appointment of a legal expert (Advocate N Bulisile) for a period of two months to conduct research on the legal loopholes on the current Tenure Legislation	100%
Appointment of a service provider to develop an implementation of manual on Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act 1991 (act 112 of 1991)	95%
Implementation of security measures for cabEnet system	0%
Cabling of SSC: Pietermaritzburg	0%
Installation of voice/cabling equipment for the new office of Suveyor Genaral : Limpopo	0%
Appointment of social surveys to conduct Statistical analysis	0%
Valuation for Welgevonden	25%
Training on social Research monitoring & Evaluation Officers	0%
Training Specilaist for 6 months: Comsel	0%
Business Analyst	
Training Specilaist for 6 months: GJIMA	0%
Assignment of an Assessor to Perform a Layer One Infrastructure Assessment	0%
Appointment of Information Technology Contractors	0%
Appointment of Information Technology Contractors	0%
Appointment of a Legal Specialist	100%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	55%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	11%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	59%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	100%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	59%
Cabling of new offices of RLCC Mpumalanga	90%
Facilitation of the Peer Educators Training	0%
Production of DLA Conference Bags	100%

Project Title	Percentage ownership by HDI Groups
Appointment of a service provider for Spatial Development Framework & Completion of Land use management system for Sol Plaatje Municipality	
IT project manager Ms Lettie Brownie from 23 April 2007 to 30 April 2008	0%
Appointment of a service provider with suitable Technical skills and experience to support the financial systems of the Deeds Registration trading account	0%
Appointment of a service provider on the review of the sustainability of the LRAD projects	
Data Processing February	0%
Data Processing	0%
Data Lines	0%
Annual maintenance of Proquote systems	0%
completion of Proquote system from March 2007 to April 2007	0%
Implementation of phase two of Change and Problem Management Modules of ITSM.	0%
Appointment of Junior Java Developer	0%
Appointment of Junior Java Developer	0%
Surveying of State Land at Giyani: Article 16 of Land Survey Act 8/1997	0%
Surveying of State Land at Giyani: Article 16 of Land Survey Act 8/1997	0%
Compiling of The Departmental Quarterly Programme Performance Monitoring Report	100%
Appointment of Mphilo Attorneys to represent evictees in the Dewimar Case	0%
Appointment of a service provider to assist the department with development of Labour Relation Training Module and Training of Employees in the department	0%
Appointment of service provider to assist the department with development of Labour training of employees in the Department	42%
Appointment of service provider to draft a Legal service manual	100%
Appointment of a service provider to provide the directorate: Internal Audit with Audit specialist	0%
Oracle database software	0%
Appointment of a service provider for the supply, delivery and installation of Microfilm Equipment for deeds Registry, Mpumalanga	
Training of SMS members on project Khaedu	25%
Appointment of a senior specialist for a period of six months as part of the claim validation and monitoring system for Umhlabawethu Project	0%
Advisory consulting services	0%
Valuation for Blaaubank Project	0%
Appointment of Ann Vaughn to Capture and Synthesize the proceedings of a Workshop	0%
Tribunal Training and Induction	
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on Sunday Times	
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on RCP Media	0%
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on the Independent Newspapers	0%
Appointment of a service provider to perform selected audit projects of the 2007/08 annual internal audit plan	33%
Appointment of a service provider to perform selected audit projects of the 2007/08 annual internal audit plan	100%
Appointment of a service provider to conduct an audit and restructuring of the Communal Property Association (CPA) Registry	27%
Audit Specialists	0%
Supply, delivery and installation of microfilm equipment	0%
Supply of CCTV and biometrics access control for Deeds office JHB	0%
Appointment of a service provider to setup a call centre to supplement Land Rights Awareness campaign	0%
Attendance of Self, Time Management Programme and Motivational Workshop	100%
Appointment of Tecor Group (PTY) LTD to Supply and Install Cables and Electrification of Room 803 (South Block Building) for Call Center	63%
Survey of Administrative Areas and State Domestic Facilities at Qumbu and Tsolo	100%
Procurement of Accommodation and Facilities for UAT and TRAIN the Trainer for the State Land Leasing Debtor System	46%
Valuation Service for Kaaifontein	0%
Appointment of security systems technical advisor to assist in the implementation of integrated automated access control and closed circuit television for all offices	0%
Development of childrens rights framework act	13%
Development of Gender Responsive budgeting framework for DLA	0%

Project Title	Percentage ownership by HDI Groups
Development of older persons rights framework	13%
Legal Presentation for Eviction Case at Plot 7 Catherine STR.Wapadrand	100%
Legal presentation for Transvaal Fertilizer	100%
ITSM Software and Registry	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8A Gatyana	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office 8B Herchel	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8D Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block C Herschel	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8E Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: 8F Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: BH	100%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8K Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8M Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8G Centani.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8C Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 6G Matatiele.	0%
Appointment of a service provider to provide, maintain and manage cellphone services for DLA	0%
Appointment of a service provider to design, develop and manage land rights facility for DLA (Legal Presentation)	0%
Upgrade of network switches countrywide	63%
Appointment of a service provider to design, develop and manage land rights facility for DLA (Mediation Presentation)	0%
Training Workshop	0%
Replace and procure Three Servers	0%
Translation of Clara regulations	0%
Appointment of Information Decision System to Compile Departmental Programme Performance	0%
Area based plan for Limpopo for five district municipality and its cluster of local municipalities	23%
Design,Layout and Printing of the deeds practice manual	100%
Design,Layout and Printing of Township establishment	100%
Production of corporate Television advertisement for DLA	100%
Design,Layout and Printing of the Clara Manual	100%
Design ,Layout an Printing for project Vatsutsumi	100%
Training in Arc View	
Cabling of Minister's office on the 2nd floor Old Building	63%
Flu Immunisation for DLA staff:Group Two	23%
Publication of CLARA Regulations on Government Gazette	
Appointment of a service provider to form a bodyshop for outsourcing of the DLA internal audit, Ad-Hoc audits and investigations.	
Appointment of a service provider to review, develop and facilitate formal adoption of ICT policies	0%
Service Provider to conduct an investigation into allegations of fraud in Limpopo	0%
Translation of the Surveying Profession Bill from English to isiZule	0%
Implementation of phase I:Incident Management Module of ITSM Software	0%
Re-installation of relevent software on the blade server and subscription renewal	0%
Review of sustainability of LRAD projects	53%
Appointment of a legal expert for a period of two months to conduct research on the legal loopholes on the extension of ESTA and LTA with the vies of strengthening tenure security	100%

Project Title	Percentage ownership by HDI Groups
Appointment of a service provider to develop an implementation of manual on Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act 1991 (act 112 of 1991)	95%
Implementation of security measures for cabEnet system	0%
Cabling of SSC:Pietermaritzburg	0%
Installation of voice/cabling equipment for the new office of Suveyor Genaral :Limpopo	0%
Appointment of social surveys to conduct Statistical analysis	0%
Valuation for Welgevonden	25%
Training on social Research monitoring & Evaluation Officers	0%
Training Specilaist for 6 months: Comsel	0%
Business Analystist	
Training Specilaist for 6 months: GJJIMA	0%
Assignment of an Assessor to Perform a Layer One Infrastructure Assessment	0%
Appointment of Information Technology Contractors	0%
Appointment of Information Technology Contractors	0%
Appointment of a Legal Specialist	100%
Appointment os service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	55%
Appointment os service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	11%
Appointment os service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	59%
Appointment os service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	100%
Appointment os service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	59%
Cabling of new offices of RLCC Mpumalanga	90%
Facilitation of the Peer Educators Training	0%
Production of DLA Conference Bags	100%
Appointment of a service provider for Spatial Development Framework & Completion of Land use management system for Sol Plaatje Municipality	
IT project manager Ms Lettie Brownie from 23 April 2007 to 30 April 2008	0%
Appointment of a service provider with suitable Technical skills and experience to support the fianancial ssytems of the Deeds Registration trading account	0%
Appointment of a service provider on the review of the ssutaintabil of the LRAD projects	
Data Processing February	0%
Data Processing	0%
Data Lines	0%
Annual maintance of Proquote systems	0%
Completion of Proquote system form March 2007 to April 2007	0%
Implementation of phase two of Change and Problem Management Modules of ITSM.	0%
Appointment of Junior Java Developer	0%
Appointment of Junior Java Developer	0%
Surveying of State Land at Giyani: Article 16 of Land Survey Act 8/1997	0%
Surveying of State Land at Giyani: Article 16 of Land Survey Act 8/1997	0%
Compiling of The Departmental Quarterly Programme Performance Monitoring Report	100%
Appointment of Mphilo Attorneys to represent evictees in the Dewimar Case	0%
Appointment of a service provider to assist the department with development of Labour Relation Training Module and Training of Employees in the department	0%
Appointment of service provider to assist the depersrtment with development of Labour training of employees in the Department	42%
Appointment of service provider to draft a Legal service manual	100%
Appointment of a service provider to provide the directorate: Internal Audit with Audit specialist	0%
Oracle database software	0%
Appointment of a service provider for the supply, delivery and installation of Microfilm Equipment for deeds Registry,Mpumalanga	

Project Title	Percentage ownership by HDI Groups
Training of SMS members on project Khaedu	25%
Appointment of a senior specialist for a period of six months as aprt of the claim validation and monitoring system for Umhlabawethu Project	0%
Advisory consulting services	0%
Valuation for Blaaubank Project	0%
Appointment of Ann Vaughn to Capture and Synthesize the proceedings of a Workshop	0%
Tribunal Training and Induction	
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on Sunday Times	
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on RCP Media	0%
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on the Independent Newspapers	0%
Appointment of a service provider to perform selected audit projects of the 2007/08 annual internal audit plan	33%
Appointment of a service provider to perform selected audit projects of the 2007/08 annual internal audit plan	100%
Appointment of a service provider to conduct an audit and restructuring of the Communal Property Association (CPA) Registry	27%
Audit Specilists	0%
Supply, delivery and isntalation of microfilm equipment	0%
Supply of CCTV and biometrics access control for Deeds office JHB	0%
Appointment of a service provider to setup a call centre to supplement Land Rights Awarness campaign	0%
Attendance of Self, Time Management Programme and Motivational Workshop	100%
Appointment of Tecor Group (PTY) LTD to Supply and Install Cables and Electrification of Room 803 (South Block Building) for Call Center	63%
Survey of Administrative Areas and State Domestic Facilities at Qumbu and Tsolo	100%
Procurement of Accommodation and Facilities for UAT and TRAIN the Trainer for the State Land Leasing Debtor System	46%
Valuation Service for Kaaifontein	0%
Appointment of security systems technical advisor to assist in the implementantion of integrated automated access control and closed circuit television for all offices	0%
Development of childrens rights framework act	13%
Development of Gender Responsive budgeting framework for DLA	0%
Development of older persons rights framework	13%
Legal Presentation for Eviction Case at Plot 7 Catherine STR.Wapadrand	100%
Legal presentation for Transvaal Fertilizer	100%
ITSM Software and Registry	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8A Gatyana	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office 8B Herchel	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8D Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block C Herschel	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8E Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: 8F Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: BH	100%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8K Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8M Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8G Centani.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8C Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 6G Matatiele.	0%
Appointment of a service provider to provide, maintain and manage cellphone services for DLA	0%

Project Title	Percentage ownership by HDI Groups
Appointment of a service provider to design, develop and manage land rights facility for DLA (Legal Presentation)	0%
Upgrade of network switches countrywide	63%
Appointment of a service provider to design, develop and manage land rights facility for DLA (Mediation Presentation)	0%
Training Workshop	0%
Replace and procure Three Servers	0%
Translation of Clara regulations	0%
Appointment of Information Decision System to Compile Departmental Programme Performance	0%
Area based plan for Limpopo for five district municipality and its cluster of local municipalities	23%
Design,Layout and Printing of the deeds practice manual	100%
Design,Layout and Printing of Township establishment	100%
Production of corporate Television advertisement for DLA	100%
Design,Layout and Printing of the Clara Manual	100%
Design ,Layout an Printing for project Vatsutsumi	100%
Training in Arc View	
Cabling of Minister's office on the 2nd floor Old Building	63%
Flu Immunisation for DLA staff:Group Two	23%
Publication of CLARA Regulations on Government Gazette	
Appointment of a service provider to form a bodyshop for outsourcing of the DLA internal audit, Ad-Hoc audits and investigations.	
Appointment of a service provider to review, develop and facilitate formal adoption of ICT policies	0%
Service Provider to conduct an investigation into allegations of fraud in Limpopo	0%
Translation of the Surveying Profession Bill and the Memorandum on the Objects of the Surveying Profession Bill from English to isiZule	0%
Implementation of phase I:Incident Management Module of ITSM Software	0%
Re-installation of relevent software on the blade server and subscription renewal	0%
Review of sustainability of LRAD projects	53%
Appointment of a legal expert (Advocate N Bulisile) for a period of two months to conduct research on the legal loopholes on the current Tenure Legislation	100%
Appointment of a service provider to develop an implementation of manual on Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act 1991 (act 112 of 1991)	95%
Implementation of security measures for cabEnet system	0%
Cabling of SSC:Pietermaritzburg	0%
Installation of voice/cabling equipment for the new office of Suveyor Genaral :Limpopo	0%
Appointment of social surveys to conduct Statistical analysis	0%
Valuation for Welgevonden	25%
Training on social Research monitoring & Evaluation Officers	0%
Training Specilaist for 6 months: Comsel	0%
Business Analystist	
Training Specilaist for 6 months: GJJIMA	0%
Assignment of an Assessor to Perform a Layer One Infrastructure Assessment	0%
Appointment of Information Technology Contractors	0%
Appointment of Information Technology Contractors	0%
Appointment of a Legal Specialist	100%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	55%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	11%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	59%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	100%
Appointment of service provider(s) to undertake a situational analysis regarding the application of land titles adjustment (Act III OF 1993)	59%
Cabling of new offices of RLCC Mpumalanga	90%

Project Title	Percentage ownership by HDI Groups
Facilitation of the Peer Educators Training	0%
Production of DLA Conference Bags	100%
Appointment of a service provider for Spatial Development Framework & Completion of Land use management system for Sol Plaatje Municipality	
IT project manager Ms Lettie Brownie from 23 April 2007 to 30 April 2008	0%
Appointment of a service provider with suitable Technical skills and experience to support the financial systems of the Deeds Registration trading account	0%
Appointment of a service provider on the review of the sustainability of the LRAD projects	
Data Processing February	0%
Data Processing	0%
Data Lines	0%
Annual maintenance of Proquote systems	0%
Completion of Proquote system from March 2007 to April 2007	0%
Implementation of phase two of Change and Problem Management Modules of ITSM.	0%
Appointment of Junior Java Developer	0%
Appointment of Junior Java Developer	0%
Surveying of State Land at Giyani: Article 16 of Land Survey Act 8/1997	0%
Surveying of State Land at Giyani: Article 16 of Land Survey Act 8/1997	0%
Compiling of The Departmental Quarterly Programme Performance Monitoring Report	100%
Appointment of Mphilo Attorneys to represent evictees in the Dewimar Case	0%
Appointment of a service provider to assist the department with development of Labour Relation Training Module and Training of Employees in the department	0%
Appointment of service provider to assist the department with development of Labour training of employees in the Department	42%
Appointment of service provider to draft a Legal service manual	100%
Appointment of a service provider to provide the directorate: Internal Audit with Audit specialist	0%
Oracle database software	0%
Appointment of a service provider for the supply, delivery and installation of Microfilm Equipment for deeds Registry, Mpumalanga	
Training of SMS members on project Khaedu	25%
Appointment of a senior specialist for a period of six months as part of the claim validation and monitoring system for Umhlabawethu Project	0%
Advisory consulting services	0%
Valuation for Blaauwbank Project	0%
Appointment of Ann Vaughn to Capture and Synthesize the proceedings of a Workshop	0%
Tribunal Training and Induction	
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on Sunday Times	
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on RCP Media	0%
Advertising of (PLOF) Policy on Land Ownership by Foreigners on the Independent Newspapers	0%
Appointment of a service provider to perform selected audit projects of the 2007/08 annual internal audit plan	33%
Appointment of a service provider to perform selected audit projects of the 2007/08 annual internal audit plan	100%
Appointment of a service provider to conduct an audit and restructuring of the Communal Property Association (CPA) Registry	27%
Audit Specialists	0%
Supply, delivery and installation of microfilm equipment	0%
Supply of CCTV and biometrics access control for Deeds office JHB	0%
Appointment of a service provider to setup a call centre to supplement Land Rights Awareness campaign	0%
Attendance of Self, Time Management Programme and Motivational Workshop	100%
Appointment of Tecor Group (PTY) LTD to Supply and Install Cables and Electrification of Room 803 (South Block Building) for Call Center	63%
Survey of Administrative Areas and State Domestic Facilities at Qumbu and Tsolo	100%
Procurement of Accommodation and Facilities for UAT and TRAIN the Trainer for the State Land Leasing Debtor System	46%
Valuation Service for Kaaifontein	0%
Appointment of security systems technical advisor to assist in the implementation of integrated automated access control and closed circuit television for all offices	0%

Project Title	Percentage ownership by HDI Groups
Development of childrens rights framework act	13%
Development of Gender Responsive budgeting framework for DLA	0%
Development of older persons rights framework	13%
Legal Presentation for Eviction Case at Plot 7 Catherine STR.Wapadrand	100%
Legal presentation for Transvaal Fertilizer	100%
ITSM Software and Registry	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8A Gatyana	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office 8B Herschel	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8D Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block C Herschel	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: Block 8E Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: 8F Centani	0%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office: BH	100%
Supply of diagrams of administrative areas to the surveyor general: Cape Town for Registration at the deeds office	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8K Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8M Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8G Centani.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 8C Matatiele.	0%
Supply of diagrams of admin Areas and state domestic facilities to the Surveyor General: Cape Town for registration at Deeds Office:Block 6G Matatiele.	0%
Appointment of a service provider to provide, maintain and manage cellphone services for DLA	0%
Appointment of a service provider to design, develop and manage land rights facility for DLA (Legal Presentation)	0%
Upgrade of network switches countrywide	63%
Appointment of a service provider to design, develop and manage land rights facility for DLA (Mediation Presentation)	0%
Training Workshop	0%
Replace and procure Three Servers	0%
Translation of Clara regulations	0%
Appointment of Information Decision System to Compile Departmental Programme Performance	0%
Area based plan for Limpopo for five district municipality and its cluster of local municipalities	23%
Design,Layout and Printing of the deeds practice manual	100%
Design,Layout and Printing of Township establishment	100%
Production of corporate Television advertisement for DLA	100%
Design,Layout and Printing of the Clara Manual	100%
Design ,Layout an Printing for project Vatsutsumi	100%
Training in Arc View	
Cabling of Minister's office on the 2nd floor Old Building	63%
Flu Immunisation for DLA staff:Group Two	23%
Publication of CLARA Regulations on Government Gazette	
Appointment of a service provider to form a bodyshop for outsourcing of the DLA internal audit, Ad-Hoc audits and investigations.	
Appointment of a service provider to review, develop and facilitate formal adoption of ICT policies	0%
Service Provider to conduct an investigation into allegations of fraud in Limpopo	0%
Translation of the Surveying Profession Bill and the Memorandum on the Objects of the Surveying Profession Bill from English to isiZulu	0%

abbreviations & acronyms

AARSE African Association of Remote Sensing of the Environment
ABET Adult Basic Education Training
ABP Area-based Planning
AccPac Deeds Registration Accounting Software
ADR Alternative Dispute Resolution
AgriSA Agricultural Union of South Africa
AFREF African Reference Framework
ARC Agricultural Research Council

BAS Basic Accounting System
BIM Business Information Management
BFN Bloemfontein

CD Chief Directorate
CCV Close Circuit Camera
CEC Committee for Environmental Co-ordination
CETA Construction Education and Training Authority
CFO Chief Financial Officer
CIO Chief Information Officer
CIS Cadastral Information System
CLaRA Communal Land Rights Act
CLRB Communal Land Rights Bill
CLCC Chief Land Claims Commissioner
COBIT Control Objectives for Information and related Technologies
COO Chief Operations Officer
CORN Community Organisation Regional Network
CPA Communal Property Institutions
CSI National Committee for Spatial Information
CTN Cape Town

DCS Document Copy System
DEAT Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism
DDG Deputy Director-General
DG Director-General
DFA Department of Foreign Affairs
DLA Department of Land Affairs
DLD District Level Delivery
DOA Department of Agriculture
DOH Department of Housing
DOJ Department of Justice
DOTS Document Tracking Systems
DPSA Department of Public Works and Administration
DRS Deeds Registration System
DWAF Department of Water Affairs and Forestry
D/o Deeds office

EC Eastern Cape
EE Employment Equity
EIMP Environmental Implementation and Management Plan

ESTA Extension of Security of Tenure Act
EXCO Executive Committee Meeting

FAO Food and Agriculture Organisation
FM Financial Management
GCIS Government Communication and Information System
GIS Geographic Information Systems
GPS Global positioning system

Ha Hectare
HR Human Resources
HRD Human Resource Development
HRM Human Resource Management
HSRC Human Sciences Research Council

ICT Information Communication Technology
IDE Integrated Drive Electronics
IDP Integrated Development Plan
IEC Independent Electoral Commission
IGR Inter-Governmental Relations
IRS International Relations Desk
ISRDP Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme
ISO International Standards Organisation
IT Information Technology
ITIL Information Technology Infrastructure

JHB Johannesburg

KAP Knowledge, attitudes and perceptions
KBY Kimberley
KWT King William's Town
KZN KwaZulu-Natal

LARP Land and Agrarian Reform Programme
LASA Land Acquisition Share Acquisition
LED Local Economic Development
LIM Land Implementation Management
LRAD Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development
LREF Land Reform Empowerment Facility
LTA Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act 1996, (Act 3 of 1996)
LTR Land and Tenure Reform
LUMB Land Use Management Bill
LPI Land Planning & Information

MANCO Management Committee
MapAware Map Awareness and Map Literacy Project
MPSA Minister of Public Works and Administration
MPL Mpumalanga province
MECs Members of the Executive Councils
MI Management Information
MINMEC Minister and MECs

M & E Monitoring and Evaluation
MODIS Moderate Imaging Spectro Radiometer
MOU Memorandum of understanding

NCFHR National Consultative Forum for Human Rights
NCOP National Council of Provinces
NEMA National Environment Management Act, No 107 of 1998
NEPAD New Partnership for Africa's Development
NGOs Non-governmental Organisations
NQF National Qualification Framework
NSIF National Spatial Information Framework
NWAFU North West Agricultural Farmers' Union

PAA Public Audit Act
PFMA Public Finance Management Act
PDA Provincial Departments of Land Affairs and Agriculture
PGIEP Policy and Guidelines for the Integration of Environmental Planning
PICP Pretoria Inner City Precinct
PGD Provincial Growth and Development
POA Power of Attorney
PLAS Pro-active Land Acquisition Strategy
PLOF Policy on Land owned by foreigners
PLRO Provincial Land Reform Office
PLARF Provincial Land and Agrarian Forum
PLSS Public Land Support Services
PMB Pietermaritzburg
PMO Project Management Office
PPA Planning Profession Act
PPP Public/Private Partnership
PPM Programme Performance Monitoring
PSLDC Provincial State Land Disposal Committee
PTA Pretoria
PSETA Public Sector Education and Training Authority

RCMRD Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development
RDP Reconstruction and Development Programme
RISS Redistribution Implementation Support Services
RLCC Regional Land Claims Commissioner
RLT Rural Legal Trust

SA South Africa
SABC South African Broadcasting Corporation
SABS South African Bureau of Standards
SACPLAN Council for South African Planners
SADC South African Development Community
SADT South African Development Trust
SAHRC South African Human Rights Commission
SCM Supply Chain Management
SCOPA Standing Committee on Public Accounts
SDF Spatial Development Framework
SDIA Spatial Data Infrastructure Act
SDIPs Service Delivery Improvement Plans
SDLC Systems Development Life Cycle
SG Surveyor – General
SIS Settlement Implementation Support
SITA State Information Technology Agency
SLAG Settlement Land Acquisition Grant
SMS Senior Management Service
SPV Special Purpose Vehicle
SOA Service Orientated Architecture
SSC Shared Service Centre
SSO Standard Settlement Offer
STRATCOM/SMS Strategic Management Committee

TBVC states Transkei, BophuthaTswana, Venda and Ciskei
TOGAF The Open Group Architecture Framework
TOR Terms of Reference
TRM Technical Reference Model
TRANCRAA Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act

UMT Umtata
UNDP United Development Programme
UniVen University of Venda
URP Urban Renewal Programme

VBG Vryburg
VPN Virtual Private Network

WAN Wide Area Network
WARD Women in Agriculture and Rural Development
WID Women in Development
WAD Women and Development

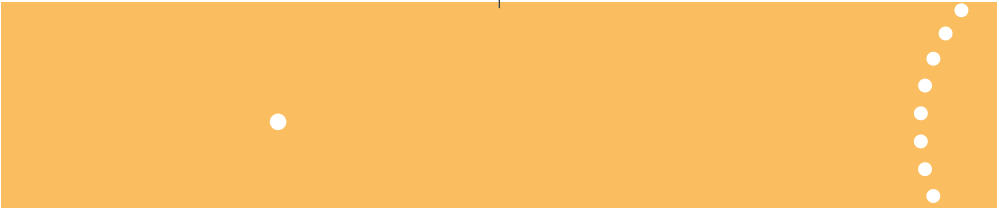
YARD Youth in Agriculture and Rural Development



n o t e s



n o t e s

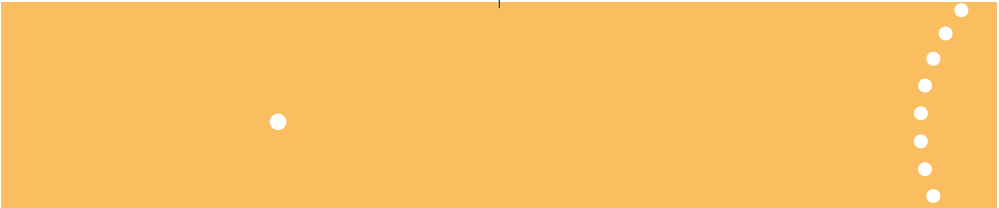


n o t e s



n o t e s

n o t e s

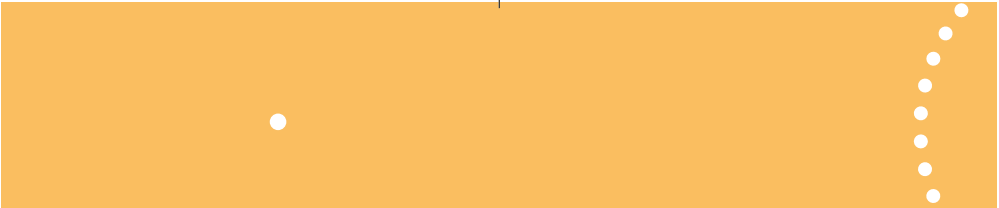


n o t e s



n o t e s

n o t e s



n o t e s

